



Product

CATALOGUE 2024/25



SECURITY  
SINCE 1920

# BEO

SAFETY AT ALL TIMES



BURG-WÄCHTER has offered protection and comfort for more than 100 years

THAT GOOD FEELING  
OF SECURITY IN ALL  
AREAS OF LIFE

[www.burg.biz](http://www.burg.biz)

# Content

EVERYTHING FROM ALARM SYSTEMS TO CYLINDER LOCKS: THE CATALOGUE PROVIDES A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF SECURITY PRODUCTS.



Locks and bolts



Electronic door locks



Window and door security, door systems



Cash boxes and key cabinets



Letter boxes



Safes and gun cabinets



Smart Home



Video security

# "There is no freedom without security" ALEXANDER VON HUMBOLDT

**Live safely and comfortably. That the desire and fundamental requirement for both ourselves and the wider family.** BURG-WÄCHTER has been making the world a little bit safer since 1920.

Day after day, we work to develop and manufacture the most suitable products and solutions for people's everyday lives.

It all began in 1920 in a small locksmith's workshop in Wetter-Volmarstein. BURG-WÄCHTER has since become an internationally renowned brand for security. And we will continue to be innovative. With the new Pure-Safe series or our new secuENTRY easy smart electronic door lock, for example. Both new products offer maximum ease of use for all applications.

We are proud and very appreciative that you have trusted us as a reliable partner for so many years. It is both a responsibility and an incentive for us to continue to work purposefully and innovatively in the future. Providing even more security in people's lives. The entire BURG-WÄCHTER team hopes you enjoy browsing through our new catalogue. We are sure that that you will find plenty of ideas for your individual requirements in the following pages.



BURG-WÄCHTER History

# BURG-WÄCHTER: Tradition meets innovation

FROM MECHANICAL LOCKS TO ELECTRONIC LOCKING SYSTEMS: BURG-WÄCHTER HAS BEEN PROVIDING SECURITY FOR PEOPLE FOR MORE THAN 100 YEARS.

In Wetter-Volmarstein, the headquarters of BURG-WÄCHTER, skilful craftsmen have been performing the art of lock making under the protection of Volmarstein castle since 1750. This castle is the unmistakable trademark of BURG-WÄCHTER and symbolises quality, security and innovation "Made in Germany". Our production by the people, for the people has continued since 1920. In doing so we have always kept in mind that the issue of security is very personal and specific requirements differ from person to person. We strive to meet these requirements with the highest quality.



**Precision:** Many of our products still involve manual craftwork. Our employees use their skill and finesse to ensure that everything works as intended.

Our success in the market is evidence that we are getting many things right. As a result of which, we have received numerous awards. Just recently with the PLUS X Award 2024 for "Highest Level of Customer Satisfaction" in the letterboxes and parcel boxes segment. In 2023, BURG-WÄCHTER was named "Brand Champion", as number one in the security segment, in a customer survey. Accolades from consumers provide even more motivation for our daily work.

In the future we will continue to help shape the transformation from mechanical locks to complex locking systems and from simple bolts to app controlled homes. Our objective is to make people's lives more secure and convenient.



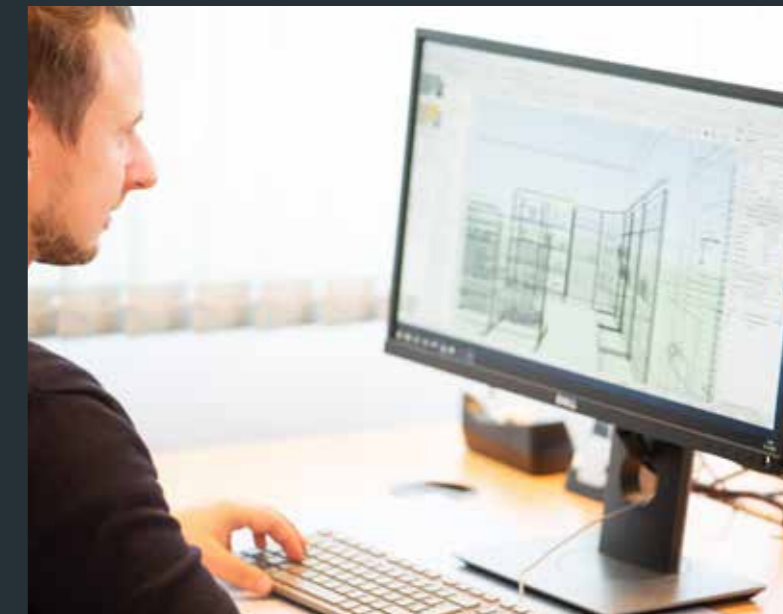
**Motivated:** We produce our goods for people to make their everyday life a little more secure. That is our inspiration, day after day.



**Solid:** Sometimes sparks fly during the production of our safes where heavy equipment is used. Speaking of heavy: Our most substantial safes weigh more than one and a half tonnes, that is more than a VW Golf.



**Precise:** We use the most state-of-the-art machines to carry out important work steps with the highest degree of precision. Components for high-quality stainless steel letterboxes are punched out here.



**Innovative:** We are continually breaking new ground in many areas. For example, we provide our specialist trade partners with 3D visualisations and 360-degree views to help them remodel and redesign their sales premises.

BURG-WÄCHTER worldwide

# Our business sites

BURG-WÄCHTER HAS GROWN CONTINUOUSLY SINCE ITS FOUNDATION IN 1920. THE MAP SHOWS WHERE WE DEVELOP AND PRODUCE OUR PRODUCTS.

GERMANY



EUROPE



ASIA



**From GERMANY to the whole world:** The heart of BURG-WÄCHTER still beats in the small town of Wetter in South Westphalia and in Meinerzhagen-Valbert. More than 100 years after it was founded, BURG-WÄCHTER is still manufacturing at its main facility in Meinerzhagen-Valbert, west Sauerland, Germany. We want to continue strengthening and growing in Germany in the future.

Outside Germany, we take our social & ethical responsibility seriously and are committed to good workplace conditions and fair wages. We have established our own sites in France, England, Romania and China.

Competence and a sense of responsibility are a priority for our employees. All these elements together form the solid foundation for our high-quality products.

As a family business in its fourth generation we feel firmly committed to our Christian values. We share our knowledge and experience from generation to generation. This ever-expanding know-how is the basis of our products and ensures that people all over the world trust the BURG-WÄCHTER brand.

Quality "Made in Germany" is and remains the BURG-WÄCHTER guiding principle. Our company headquarters and largest production facility is located in Germany

- 01** BURG-WÄCHTER head office has been located in WETTER-VOLMARSTEIN since 1920. The management, sales and marketing departments are located at the headquarters.
- 02** MEINERZHAGEN-VALBERT is the home of our largest production facility, research and development department, training centre and central warehouse.
- 03** MEINERZHAGEN-VALBERT is also the headquarters of BURG-GUARD GmbH, our subsidiary for professional video security.
- 04** WISMAR is the production site of our subsidiary SECU Sicherheitsprodukte GmbH

BURG-WÄCHTER is represented across Europe through its own subsidiaries, and one manufacturing site.

- 05** BRADFORD is the location of BURG-WÄCHTER UK, our subsidiary for the UK market.
- 06** PONT-SUR-SAMBRE in north west France is home to our BURG-WÄCHTER France subsidiary.
- 07** ARAD in western Romania is the location of our Securo subsidiary. Besides production, assembly work is also carried out in Arad.

Like many companies BURG-WÄCHTER is also active in China. Various products from our range are manufactured in Nanjin.

- 08** NANJING in the east of China is home to the head office and manufacturing site of Nanjing Burg-Wächter Co, Ltd.

**BURG-WÄCHTER Sustainability**

# Looking to the future: Security for the generations to come!

SUSTAINABILITY IS NOT A SHORT-TERM TREND. WE FOCUS ON LONG-TERM PERSPECTIVES AND GOALS. FOR THE GENERATIONS TO COME.

**We are all more concerned about sustainability now more than ever. Ultimately, it's a matter of nothing less than the future of our planet. Our future!** In this respect, sustainability is not a short-term phenomenon. On the contrary, it is a process and involves long-term development within a company. The BURG-WÄCHTER sustainability concept is centred on the German Sustainability Code. A standard developed by the German Council for Sustainable Development.

**Sustainability or sustainable development essentially means catering for the needs of the present in such a way that the opportunities of future generations are not restricted.** It is important to consider the three dimensions of sustainability equally: economic efficiency, social justice and ecological viability. To ensure a safe and happy life on earth for our children and grandchildren.



Responsible growth is a crucial issue for BURG-WÄCHTER. This is because the only way we can secure the future is if we do not live at the expense of future generations, but rather focus instead on sustainability.

**BURG-WÄCHTER Innovation – NEW!**

# secuENTRY easy: Door opening has never been so smart

TECHNOLOGY AND CONVENIENCE AT THE UTMOST LEVEL: THIS FORMIDABLE COMBINATION IS PROVIDED BY OUR NEW SMARTLOCK SECUENTRY EASY.

**secuENTRY easy  
As flexible as you are!**

Easy assembly, opening by code, fingerprint, free BURGsmart app or radio key. All this is brought together with the new Smartlock secuENTRY easy.

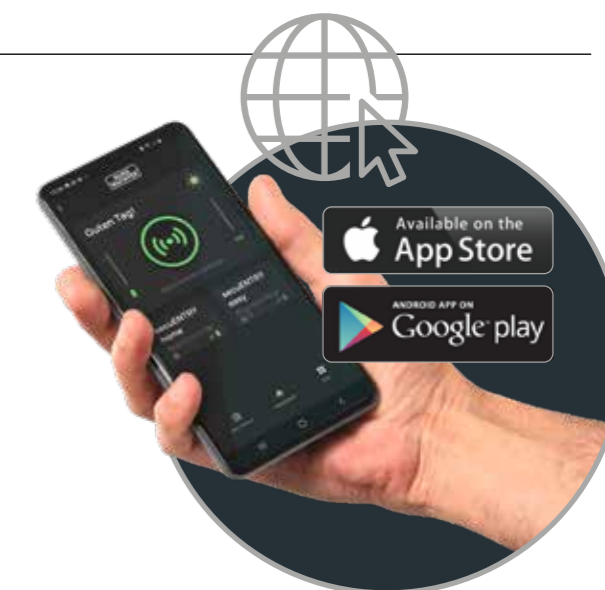
- Ideal for private use and for businesses: The BURGsmart app can be used to program up to 30 users.
- No measuring, no pulling cables. The door cylinder is suitable for all standard door thicknesses up to 118 mm.
- Latest Bluetooth standard 5.2. Secure signal with AES encryption.



**BURGsmart app  
Control centre and key in one**

Using the free BURGsmart app (for iOS and Android), you have your secuENTRY door lock conveniently under control at all times. Users and authorisations can be managed quite effortlessly. And it's also your key.

- Simple, intuitive setup and operation.
- For up to 15 door locks and 30 users.
- Smart timer functions, for example time-limited access for cleaning or carers. Permanent opening (party function) also possible.



BURG-WÄCHTER Innovation – **NEW!**

## Pure-Safe – The new benchmark in its class!

A MODEL FOR ALL DEMANDS. COMFORT PLUS: ELECTRONIC MODELS WITH AUTOMATIC DOOR OPENING AND MOTORISED LOCKING.

### Pure-Safe Modern value protection for home and office

The new Pure-Safe safe series from BURG-WÄCHTER features a wide range of models. This ensures the right safe for everyone. Complete with new flush-mounted electronics that react with the utmost precision.

- 23 models in different sizes (volume: 6.7 l to 59.8 l) with three different locking systems (fingerprint/ code, code, key).
- Body in single-walled steel, double-walled door.
- With reinforced locking bolts and protection against drilling.

#### New, innovative electronics!

- Flush-mounted electronic lock
- Convenient fingerprint opening, possible even without activating the electronics
- Haptic feedback when key is pressed
- Clear display with precise visualisation



BURG-WÄCHTER Innovation – **NEW!**

## Exclusive interior for the Diplomat safe series

THE PREMIUM UPGRADE, A PERFECT FIT FOR ALL MTD DIPLOMAT MODELS. ELEVATE YOUR SAFE TO A NEW LEVEL WITH THE EDLEN INTERIOR.

### Safe interior Stylish oak and LED lighting

Provides well organised storage for jewellery, watches, documents and other valuables

- Customised design for models MTD 740, MTD 750, MTD 760 and MTD 780.
- Drawers (one to three, depending on size) and shelf in file depth made from premium oak.
- Energy-saving LED light with motion detector for convenient organisation of your valuables.



General overview

# Certificates, awards, seals of approval, partnerships ...



The Association of Property Insurers (VdS) tests and certifies products in our safe and window security segment. The VdS seal of quality verifies the certification.



The impartial European Certification Body GmbH (ECB) issues certificates for products in the security industry, this includes various items from our safe and window security range.



Istituto Giordano has been testing and certifying industrial products since 1959. BURG-WÄCHTER safes are also put to the test on their test benches.



BURG-WÄCHTER is a member of the German Engineering Federation (VDMA), with about 32000 members it is the largest industrial association in Europe.



Our letterboxes and parcel boxes have been awarded the PLUS X Award in the category "HIGHEST LEVEL OF CUSTOMER SATISFACTION 2024"!



Award winner! The secuENTRY range from BURG-WÄCHTER has been awarded the PLUS X AWARD "Best Product". Additionally, the series ("Quality Made in Germany") was awarded the quality seal in the categories Design, Innovation, High Quality as well as for ease of use and functionality.



BURG-WÄCHTER UK is a member of British Safe & Vault Trade Association, the association of British safe manufacturers.



The DIN 18104-1 standard regulates the requirements for burglar-resistant retrofit products. Many of our door and window products comply with this standard.



The EN 1143-1 standard regulates the requirements for burglary protection for safes. It distinguishes between different levels of break-open resistance.



Security level S2 according to ECB-S confirms a tested burglary protection standard for safes. The security requirements are tested according to the EN 14450 standard.



The EN 1047-1 standard regulates the testing of safes for fire resistance and includes a drop test. S 60P guarantees that paper items are protected from fire for at least 60 minutes.



The independent body of risk control experts that advise British insurers on all aspects of protecting people and property against insurable risks.



The Master Locksmiths Association (MLA) certifies and recommends British locksmiths as a non-profit professional association.



Quality "Made in Germany": BURG-WÄCHTER produces large portions of its range in Germany and the majority of product development is located in Germany.



BURG-WÄCHTER is audited in accordance with the SMETA-4-Pillar procedure for the company working conditions, health & safety, environment and business ethics.



The EN 15659 standard regulates the testing of safes for fire resistance. LFS 60 guarantees that paper items are protected for at least 60 minutes.



The EN 15659 standard regulates the testing of safes for fire resistance. LFS 30 guarantees that paper items are protected for at least 30 minutes.



The EN 13724 standard regulates the requirements of letter boxes in terms of size, insertion dimensions, weather resistance and classifies the degree of protection against burglary and corrosion.



BURG-WÄCHTER verifies the effectiveness of energy efficiency measures by periodically undergoing energy audits according to DIN EN 16247-1.



BURG-WÄCHTER is number one for security and therefore "Brand Champion" 2023! A survey on behalf of "Der Welt" confirms it.



With the "K-Einbruch" initiative, the police are informing people to take responsibility for burglary prevention themselves, so that burglary crime continues to decline. BURG-WÄCHTER has been a premium partner of "K-Einbruch" for many years. Because every burglary is one too many!



ISO 9001 is a globally recognized standard for quality management systems. The BURG-WÄCHTER QM system is certified according to this standard.



The national standards organisation of Great Britain. The British Standards Institute (BSI) produces technical standards and certifications for products and services.



Sold Secure is dedicated to reducing the risk of crime by evaluating and certifying security products through manual break-in tests.



Secured by Design focuses on crime prevention in private homes and business premises. It promotes the use of safety standards for corresponding products.



Yesterday was High School Sports Day! Trixitt gets kids moving with school sports events, project weeks or class trips with swimming classes. With BURG-WÄCHTER as a partner.



VfL Eintracht Hagen is a figurehead for sports in our region. As a sponsor, we support the second league handball club's outstanding work in all performance and age categories.



Offizieller LöwenPartner



Like BURG-WÄCHTER, 1860 Munich can look back on a long history. As a partner to the "Lions", we ensure security at the Giesinger-based team's club and training grounds.



# Locks and bolts

BURG-WÄCHTER OFFER LOCKS AND BOLTS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS, AND WITH 100 YEARS OF MANUFACTURING EXPERIENCE, THEY PROVIDE RELIABLE SECURITY YOU CAN TRUST.



Locks and bolts

Cylinder padlocks	18
Disc padlocks	40
Discus padlock	41
Steel padlocks	42
Combination padlocks	43
Electronic combination locks	47
Heavy duty hasps & staples	48
Heavy duty bolts / lock bolts	50
Bolts and sets	51
Bicycle security	52
E-bike and motorbike locks	64
Cable locks	65
Security cables	66
Security anchors	67
Chains	68
Chain locks	69
All-round cam locks	70
Furniture locks	73
Lock blocking keys	74
Security lock for guns	75

# Cylinder padlocks Premium

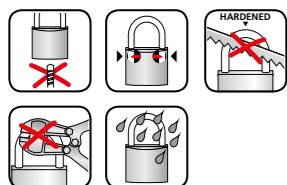


## 900 Alpha Titan

**High-tech padlock**  
for highest security demands

- extreme high protection against cutting and drilling due to a special body construction
- hardened steel body
- ultra-hardened chrome plated shackle
- rustproof interior
- protected against drilling and corrosion
- easy to open shackle
- prepared for half-cylinders, delivered without cylinder

**Note:** All standardised profile half cylinders (standard length 10/30 mm) with adjustable cam according to EN 1303 and all standardised Scandinavian 6 pin oval cylinders can be inserted into the 900 Alpha Titan padlock. Fast exchange without modification of the locking cylinder. Easy assembly.



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
900 85 V	10320 3	1	14.0	18.5	23.5	120.0



## 800 Alpha

**High-performance padlock**

- protected against opening by bolt cutting and drilling (all-round protection)
- chrome plated hardened steel body
- protective plastic cover
- MnCr steel shackle with specially hardened double ball bearing locking
- several tons breaking strength
- high-tech cylinder
- rustproof interior
- more than 300,000 key differs
- cylinder protected against extraction
- lock with key retaining

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
800 65	19650 2	1	11.0	22.0	26.0	88.0	62
800 65 <b>SB</b>	19651 9	3	11.0	22.0	26.0	88.0	62

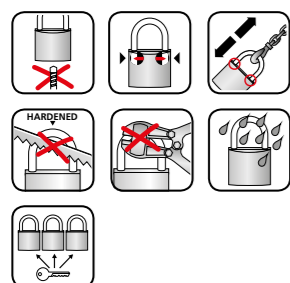
**Surcharge on special versions** See separate price list.  
(Only possible with security card)

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series
Keyed alike – as per sample

**Key prices and key blanks** See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	18890 3		Key cut as per sample or key card
	04042 3		Each additional key
62	04360 8	20	Key blanks*

\* Only supplied after prior authorisation.



# Cylinder padlocks Premium

## 700 Gamma

**High-performance padlock**

- solid brass body
- high breaking strength
- protective plastic cover
- ultra-hardened shackle with double ball bearing locking
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- cylinder multi-protected against drilling
- lock with key retaining

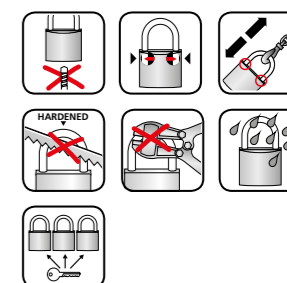
Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
700 55	19170 5	3	9.0	22.0	28.0	83.0	60 R
700 55 <b>SB</b>	19171 2	3	9.0	22.0	28.0	83.0	60 R

**Surcharge on special versions** See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series
Keyed alike – as per sample
Guaranteed keyed to differ with factory certificate. Locks and keys consecutively numbered, expandable, with locking plan

**Key prices and key blanks** See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	17720 4		Key cut as per no. or sample
	04043 0		Each additional key
60 R	17700 6	20	Key blanks

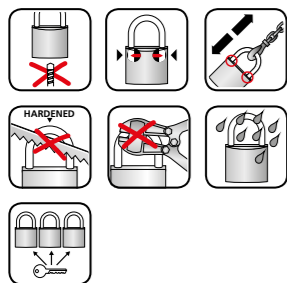


# Cylinder padlocks Premium



## D 600 Diamant

- solid brass body
- high breaking strength
- ultra-hardened double bolted shackle
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- cylinder multi-protected against drilling



Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
D 600 40	17600 9	5	7.5	22.0	23.0	73.0	60 R
D 600 50	17610 8	5	9.0	25.0	28.0	84.0	60 R
D 600 60	17620 7	3	11.0	30.0	35.0	103.0	60 R
D 600 40 <b>SB</b>	17601 6	5	7.5	22.0	23.0	73.0	60 R

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series
Keyed alike – as per sample
Guaranteed keyed to differ with factory certificate. Locks and keys consecutively numbered, expandable, with locking plan

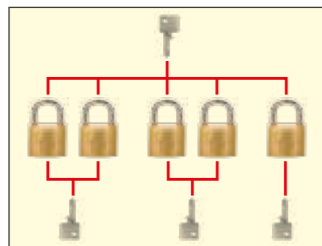
Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	17720 4		Key cut as per no. or sample
	04043 0		Each additional key
60 R	17700 6	20	Key blanks

Surcharges master key See separate price list.

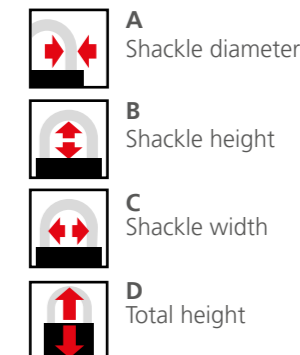
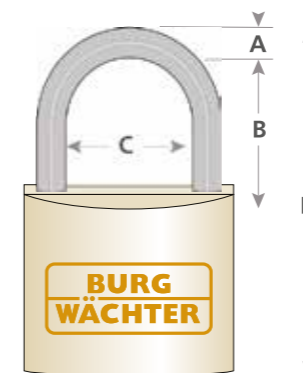
Art.-No.
Surcharge master key
Master key, spare key

Two master keys are included in the price of each new master key. Each lock supplied with two keys. Locks and keys numbered,



# Cylinder padlocks Pictogram explanations

## Key quality features of BURG-WÄCHTER padlocks

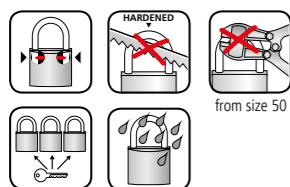


## Key quality features of BURG-WÄCHTER padlocks

Padlock with protection against drilling: The series Alpha, Gamma and Diamant offer additional protection against drilling	Protection against nipping: Padlocks with thicker shackles and models with concealed shackle (e.g. Quadra, Diskus)	This model is available in keyed alike version
Double bolted shackle: For additional security against pulling	Rust-proof locking mechanism: for a long and reliable operation	Available with 6 keys per padlock on request
Padlocks with a very high protection against pulling are the following: Alpha, Gamma, Diamant, Quadra and Diskus	Totally rustproof! Diskus Ni, 116 Ni, 116 PC 50 Ni and Ocean 490 are absolutely saltwater proof	Resettable combination
"Hardened" stands for all padlocks with hardened shackle, independent of their diameter	Convenient dimple keys can be found in the Boccia series	Shackle diameter
		Total height
		Shackle width
		Shackle height
		Key blank number

# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass

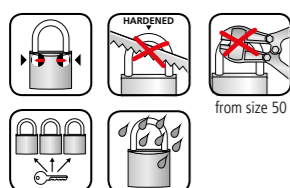


### 116 Profi

#### Reliable quality

- solid brass body
- hardened shackle, double-bolted
- high precision cylinder
- many key differs
- rustproof interior
- supplied with two keys

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
116 25	03140 7	5	4.0	13.0	16.0	45.0	64 R
116 30	03150 6	10	5.0	16.0	17.5	50.0	65 R/L
116 40	03160 5	10	6.0	23.0	22.0	63.0	66 R/L
116 50	03170 4	5	8.0	28.0	27.0	76.0	66 R/L
116 60	03180 3	5	10.0	32.0	33.0	94.0	66 R/L
116 30 <b>SB</b>	03151 3	5	5.0	16.0	17.5	50.0	65 R/L
116 40 <b>SB</b>	03161 2	5	6.0	23.0	22.0	63.0	66 R/L
116 50 <b>SB</b>	03171 1	5	8.0	28.0	27.0	76.0	66 R/L



### 116 HB Profi

#### Reliable quality

- long shackle version
- solid brass body
- hardened shackle, double-bolted
- high precision cylinder
- many key differs
- rustproof interior
- supplied with two keys

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
116HB 30 45	03240 4	5	5.0	16.0	45.0	78.0	65 R/L
116HB 40 45	03250 3	5	6.0	23.0	45.0	86.0	66 R/L
116HB 40 60	03260 2	5	6.0	23.0	60.0	101.0	66 R/L
116HB 50 80	03270 1	5	8.0	28.0	80.0	128.0	66 R/L
116HB 50 110	03280 0	1	8.0	28.0	110.0	160.0	66 R/L
116HB 50 180	03290 9	1	8.0	28.0	180.0	225.0	66 R/L
116HB 60 110	03300 5	1	10.0	32.0	110.0	170.0	66 R/L
116HB 40 45 <b>SB</b>	03251 0	5	6.0	23.0	45.0	86.0	66 R/L
116HB 40 60 <b>SB</b>	03261 9	5	6.0	23.0	60.0	101.0	66 R/L

# Cylinder padlocks

## Customisation

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series
Keyed alike – as per sample
Guaranteed keyed to differ with factory certificate. Locks and keys consecutively numbered, expandable, with locking plan

Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

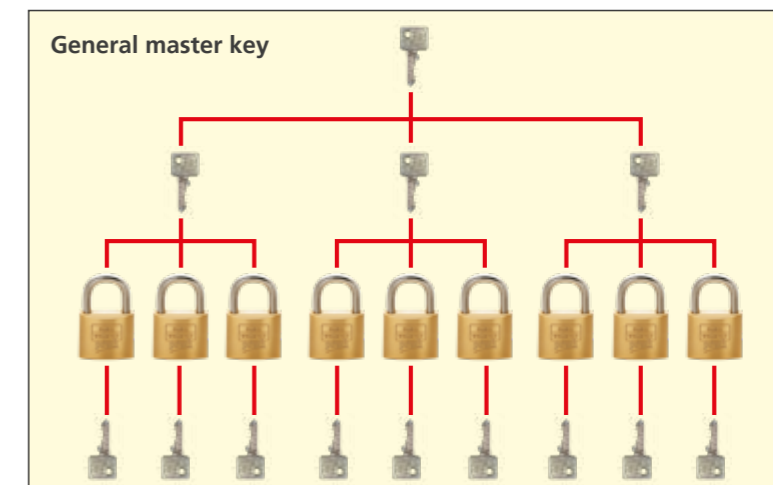
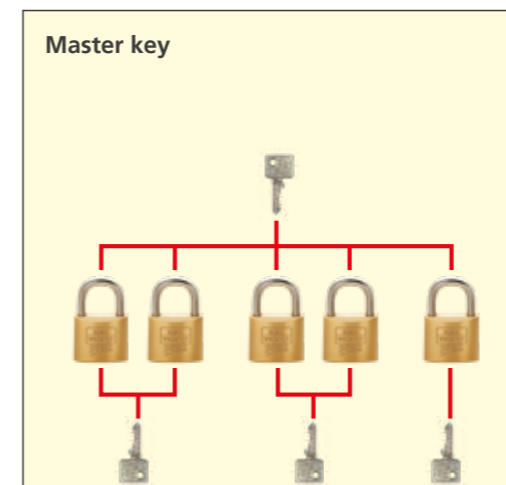
	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	04040 9		Key cut as per no. or sample
	04044 7		Each additional key
64 R	15110 5	50	Key blanks
65 L	06380 4	50	Key blanks
65 R	06390 3	50	Key blanks
66 L	06440 5	50	Key blanks
66 R	06450 4	50	Key blanks

### 116 Profi, 116 Ni Profi, 116 HB Profi

Surcharges master key and general master key See separate price list.

Art.-No.
Surcharge master key
Master key, record key, S2 key
Surcharge general master key

Two master keys are included in the price of each new master key. Cylinder locks **116 Profi** with master key in special profile as well as with security certificate (factory protection), are subject to an additional surcharge of 20%. Each lock supplied with two keys. Locks and keys numbered,



# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass, saltwater proof



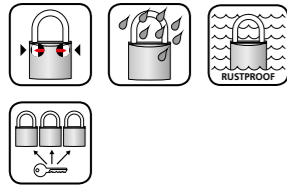
### 116 Ni Profi

**Saltwater proof & absolutely rustproof!**

- solid brass body
- stainless steel shackle, double bolted
- high precision cylinder
- many key differs
- rustproof interior
- supplied with two keys

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
Niro 116 25	03380 7	5	4.0	13.0	16.0	45.0	64 R
Niro 116 30	03190 2	10	5.0	16.0	17.5	50.0	65 R/L
Niro 116 40	03200 8	5	6.0	23.0	22.0	63.0	66 R/L
Niro 116 50	03210 7	5	8.0	28.0	27.0	76.0	66 R/L
Niro 116 60	03220 6	5	10.0	32.0	33.0	94.0	66 R/L
Ni 116 HB 40 45	03310 4	5	6.0	23.0	45.0	86.0	66 R/L

See page 23 for surcharges for special versions, key prices and key blanks.  
See separate price list for prices.



# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass

### 116 Profi PC

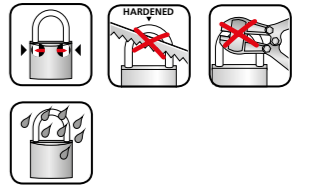
**High-tech cylinder padlock for half profile cylinder**

- solid brass body
- hardened shackle, double-bolted
- lock body prepared for cylinder fitting
- for integration into existing and new key suites
- German Engineering

**Note:** Note: suitable for almost all DIN-compliant profile half cylinders with adjustable cam (length 10/30 mm). Fast and easy assembly, disassembly and replacement. cylinder does not need to be reworked for assembly delivered without cylinder



Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
116 PC 50	01240 6	1	8.0	27.0	40.0	95.0	



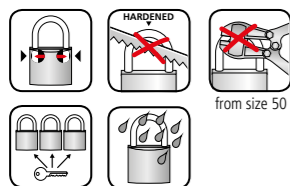
### 116 SK Profi

**Includes side shackle and chain**

- solid brass body
- hardened shackle, double-bolted
- high precision cylinder
- many key differs
- rustproof interior
- supplied with two keys
- incl. side shackle and approx. 30 cm chain

Article	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
116 SK 40	03320 3	10	6.0	23.0	22.0	63.0	66 R/L
116 SK 50	03330 2	5	8.0	28.0	27.0	76.0	66 R/L

See page 23 for surcharges for special versions, key prices and key blanks.  
See separate price list for prices.



### 116 Profi PC Niro

**Saltwater proof high-tech padlock for half profile cylinder**

- solid brass body
- available with stainless steel shackle in two different heights
- double-bolted
- saltwater proof
- lock body prepared for cylinder fitting
- for integration into existing and new key suites
- German Engineering

**Note:** Note: suitable for almost all DIN-compliant profile half cylinders with adjustable cam (length 10/30 mm). Fast and easy assembly, disassembly and replacement. cylinder does not need to be reworked for assembly delivered without cylinder



Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
116 PC 50 Niro	18710 4	1	8.0	27.0	40.0	95.0	
116 PC 50 HB 80 Niro	18720 3	1	8.0	27.0	80.0	135.0	



# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass



### 444 Quadra

#### Shutter lock

- solid brass body
- hardened steel shackle
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- integrated shackle leaves very little contact space for attack with mechanical tools



Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
444 50	28590 9	5	7.0	14.0	14.0	40.0	67 R
444 70	28680 7	3	12.0	22.0	16.5	55.0	68 R
444 90	28690 6	3	12.0	36.0	18.0	65.0	68 R
444 50 <b>SB</b>	28591 6	5	7.0	14.0	14.0	40.0	67 R
444 70 <b>SB</b>	28681 4	3	12.0	22.0	16.5	55.0	68 R
444 90 <b>SB</b>	28691 3	3	12.0	36.0	18.0	65.0	68 R

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description	
Keyed alike – stocked series	

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
67 R	00080 9	20	Key blanks
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks

# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass

### 450 Boccia

#### With reversible key system

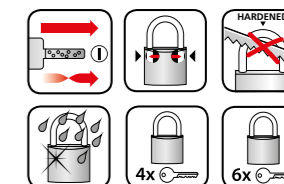
- solid brass body
- specially hardened shackle, double-bolted
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- supplied with 2 reversible keys
- many key differs
- German Engineering



Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
450 30 <b>SB</b>	06431 3	10	5.0	16.5	16.0	55.0	75 W
450 40 <b>SB</b>	06581 5	10	6.5	22.0	22.5	61.0	75 W
450 50 <b>SB</b>	06591 4	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	68.0	76 W
450 60 <b>SB</b>	06601 0	5	9.5	35.0	34.5	91.0	76 W
↓ Each padlock set includes 4 or 6 keys, packed for self service ↓							
450/30/4 <b>SB</b>	33701 1	5	5.0	16.5	16.0	55.0	75 W
450/40/6 <b>SB</b>	33711 0	5	6.5	22.0	22.5	61.0	75 W
450/50/6 <b>SB</b>	33721 9	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	68.0	76 W

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
75 W	14710 8	20	Key blanks
76 W	14730 6	20	Key blanks



# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass, saltwater proof



### Ocean 490 Ni

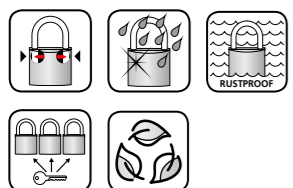
#### Saltwater proof & absolutely rustproof!

- solid brass body
- Plastic cover made from 70% recycled plastic
- Impact, shock and scratch-resistant plastic cover, UV-resistant
- Double-bolted stainless steel shackle

- Keyed alike, available in sizes 30, 40, 50, 60
- Models which are keyed alike are compatible with the Magno 400 and Alutitan 770 padlock series



Article	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
490 Ni 30	42130 7	10	4.8	16.0	16.0	50.0	
490 Ni 40	42140 6	10	6.3	22.0	22.0	63.5	
490 Ni 50	42150 5	5	8.0	28.0	28.0	76.0	
490 Ni 60	42160 4	5	9.5	34.0	34.0	90.0	
490 Ni 30 <b>SB</b>	42131 4	10	4.8	16.0	16.0	50.0	
490 Ni 40 <b>SB</b>	42141 3	10	6.3	22.0	22.0	63.5	
490 Ni 50 <b>SB</b>	42151 2	5	8.0	28.0	28.0	76.0	
490 Ni 60 <b>SB</b>	42161 1	5	9.5	34.0	34.0	90.0	



# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass, saltwater proof

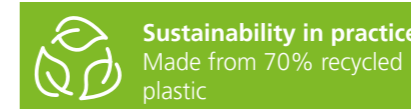


### Ocean 490 Ni

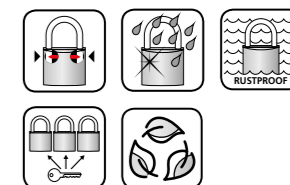
#### Saltwater proof & absolutely rustproof!

- with long shackle
- solid brass body
- Plastic cover made from 70% recycled plastic
- Impact, shock and scratch-resistant plastic cover, UV-resistant
- Double-bolted stainless steel shackle

- Models which are keyed alike are compatible with the Magno 400 and Alutitan 770 padlock series



Article	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
490 Ni HB 40 65	42170 3	5	6.3	23.0	63.5	64.0	
490 Ni HB 40 65 <b>SB</b>	42171 0	5	6.3	23.0	63.5	64.0	



### Still safe in the future!

Reducing the use of resources while at the same time increasing the use of recycled materials is a key element of the BURG-WÄCHTER sustainability strategy. Because we are responsible today for the future of the generations to come!

### Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
45 L	05220 4	20	Key blanks
67 R	00080 9	20	Key blanks
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks

### Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series

# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass

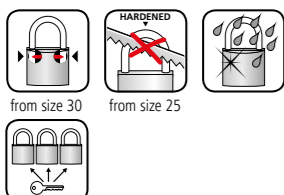


### 400 E Magno

#### compact brass body

- hardened and chrome-plated from size 25 mm
- double bolted from size 30 mm
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- high breaking strength
- many key differs

Art.-No.	EAN	PU						
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm		
400 E 20	06110 7	10	3.5	10.0	11.0	34.5	45 L	
400 E 25	06120 6	10	4.0	13.5	14.0	44.0	-	
400 E 30	06130 5	10	5.0	16.0	17.0	50.0	67 R	
400 E 40	06160 2	10	6.5	22.0	23.5	64.0	68 R	
400 E 50	06210 4	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	78.5	68 R	
400 E 20 <b>SB</b>	06111 4	10	3.5	10.0	11.0	34.5	45 L	
400 E 25 <b>SB</b>	06121 3	10	4.0	13.5	14.0	44.0	-	
400 E 30 <b>SB</b>	06131 2	10	5.0	16.0	17.0	50.0	67 R	
400 E 40 <b>SB</b>	06161 9	10	6.5	22.0	23.5	64.0	68 R	
400 E 50 <b>SB</b>	06211 1	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	78.5	68 R	
400 E 60 <b>SB</b>	06271 5	5	9.5	35.0	34.5	87.0	68 R	



# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass

### 400 E HB Magno

#### compact brass body

- hardened and chrome-plated
- double bolted from size 30 mm
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- high breaking strength
- many key differs
- flex: shackle completely removable

Art.-No.	EAN	PU						
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm		
400 E HB 30 45	33580 2	5	5.0	16.0	45.0	78.0	67 R	
400 E HB 40 45	06170 1	5	6.5	22.0	45.0	85.5	68 R	
400 E HB 40 65	06180 0	5	6.5	22.0	65.0	107.5	68 R	
400 E HB 50 80	06260 9	5	8.0	28.0	80.0	129.0	68 R	
400 E HB 50 Flex	02610 6	3	8.0	29	59-149	-	68 R	
400 E HB 20 26 <b>SB</b>	06141 1	10	3.5	11.0	23.0	51.2	45 L	
400 E HB 30 45 <b>SB</b>	33581 9	5	5.0	16.0	45.0	78.0	67 R	
400 E HB 40 45 <b>SB</b>	06171 8	5	6.5	22.0	45.0	85.5	68 R	
400 E HB 40 65 <b>SB</b>	06181 7	5	6.5	22.0	65.0	107.5	68 R	
400 E HB 50 Flex <b>SB</b>	02611 3	5	8.0	29	59-149	-	68 R	



Magno 400 E HB 30 45



Magno 400 E HB 50 Flex

#### Key blanks See separate price list.

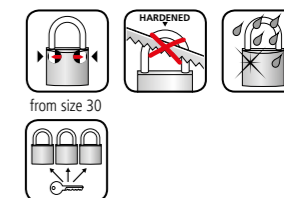
	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
45 L	05220 4	20	Key blanks
67 R	00080 9	20	Key blanks
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks

#### ↓ Padlock sets: Keyed alike padlocks with 4 keys per set ↓

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Keyed alike
	40 03482...		
Duo 400 E HB 20 26 <b>SB</b>	29961 6	10	2x 400 20 26 Magno

#### Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series





# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass



### 222 C-Line

#### Tough cylinder padlock

- solid brass body
- hardened steel shackle from size 30 mm
- double bolted from size 40 mm
- solid quality
- not available in suited versions (keyed alike, etc.)

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
222 15	02950 3	10	3.0	8.0	11.0	35.0	45 L
222 20	02960 2	10	3.5	10.0	11.0	35.0	45 L
222 25	03040 0	10	4.0	12.0	12.0	42.0	45 L
222 30	03000 4	10	5.0	14.3	16.0	48.0	67 R
222 35	03050 9	10	5.0	18.0	18.5	55.0	67 R
222 40	03010 3	10	6.0	20.0	22.0	60.0	68 R
222 45	03060 8	10	6.0	23.5	27.0	67.0	68 R
222 50	03020 2	5	7.0	25.0	26.0	71.0	68 R
222 15 <b>SB</b>	02951 0	10	3.0	8.0	11.0	35.0	45 L
222 20 <b>SB</b>	02961 9	10	3.5	10.0	11.0	35.0	45 L
222 25 <b>SB</b>	03041 7	10	4.0	12.0	12.0	42.0	45 L
222 30 <b>SB</b>	03001 1	10	5.0	14.3	16.0	48.0	67 R
222 35 <b>SB</b>	03051 6	10	5.0	18.0	18.5	55.0	67 R
222 40 <b>SB</b>	03011 0	10	6.0	20.0	22.0	60.0	68 R
222 45 <b>SB</b>	03061 5	10	6.0	23.5	27.0	67.0	68 R
222 50 <b>SB</b>	03021 9	5	7.0	25.0	26.0	71.0	68 R
222 60 <b>SB</b>	03031 8	5	8.0	32.0	32.5	87.0	68 R
↓ With 6 keys per lock, packed for self-service ↓							
222/40/6 <b>SB</b>	33661 8	5	6.0	20.0	22.0	60.0	68 R
222/50/6 <b>SB</b>	33691 5	5	7.0	25.0	26.0	71.0	68 R



# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass

### 222 HB C-Line

#### Tough cylinder padlock

- with long shackle
- solid brass body
- hardened steel shackle from size 30 mm
- double bolted from size 40 mm
- solid quality
- not available in suited versions (keyed alike, etc.)

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
222 HB 30 45	33650 2	5	5.0	14.3	45.0	74.0	67 R
222 HB 40 65	33680 9	5	6.0	20.0	65.0	103.0	68 R
222 HB 20 26 <b>SB</b>	33591 8	5	3.5	10.0	26.0	50.0	45 L
222 HB 30 45 <b>SB</b>	33651 9	5	5.0	14.3	45.0	74.0	67 R
222 HB 40 65 <b>SB</b>	33681 6	5	6.0	20.0	65.0	103.0	68 R

↓ Padlock sets: Keyed alike padlocks with 4 keys per set ↓

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Keyed alike
	40 03482...		
Duo 222 20 <b>SB</b>	29911 1	10	2x 222 20
Duo 222 30 <b>SB</b>	06341 5	10	2x 222 30
Duo 222 40 <b>SB</b>	16501 0	5	2x 222 40
Duo 222 50 <b>SB</b>	17881 2	5	2x 222 50
Trio 222 20 <b>SB</b>	29921 0	10	3x 222 20
Trio 222 30 <b>SB</b>	06371 2	5	3x 222 30
Trio 222 40 <b>SB</b>	29941 8	5	3x 222 40
Quadro 222 15 <b>SB</b>	16001 5	10	4x 222 15
Quadro 222 30 <b>SB</b>	29931 9	5	4x 222 30
Quadro 222 40 <b>SB</b>	29951 7	5	4x 222 40

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
45 L	05220 4	20	Key blanks
67 R	00080 9	20	Key blanks
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks



# Cylinder padlocks

## Aluminium



### Splash 470 45

Tough outdoor lock available in three colours

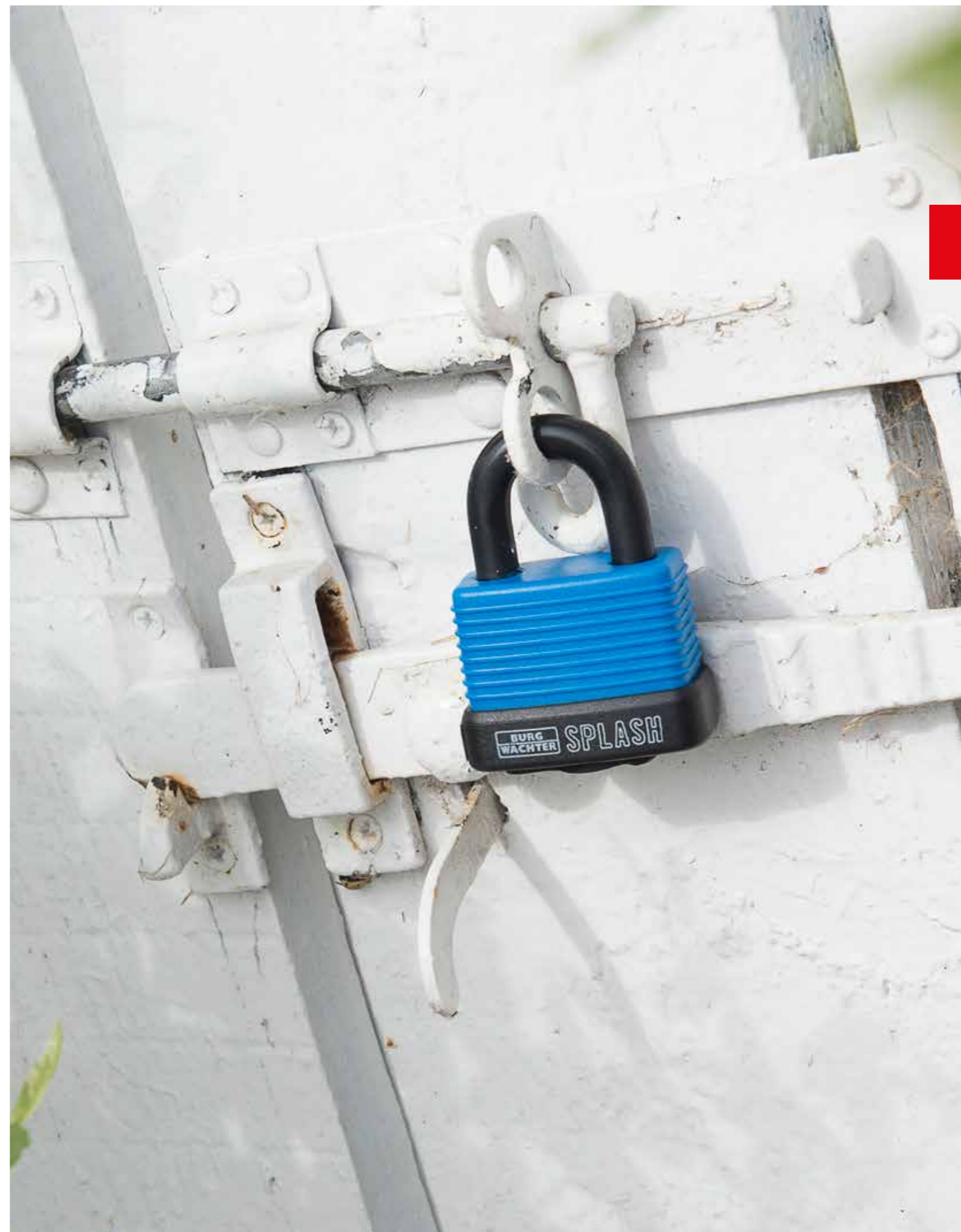
- solid aluminium body
- weather-resistant
- with protective cover and protective cap
- extra protection against dirt and water
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- available in three colours: yellow, blue and black



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
Splash 470 45 Yellow <b>SB</b>	39961 3	5	8.5 mm	18.8 mm	21.4 mm	69.0 mm 69R
Splash 470 45 Blue <b>SB</b>	39971 2	5	8.5 mm	18.8 mm	21.4 mm	69.0 mm 69R
Splash 470 45 Black <b>SB</b>	39981 1	5	8.5 mm	18.8 mm	21.4 mm	69.0 mm 69R

**Key blanks** See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
69 R	00140 0	20	Key blanks



# Cylinder padlocks

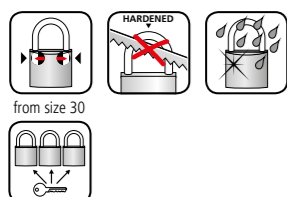
## Aluminium



### 770 Alutitan

- solid aluminium body
- double bolted shackle (from size 30 mm), hard as steel
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
770 20	36280 8	10	3.5	10.0	13.5	37.0	67R
770 30	36020 0	10	5.0	16.0	17.0	51.0	67R
770 40	36060 6	10	6.5	22.0	23.5	64.0	68R
770 50	36100 9	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	79.0	68R
770 60	36120 7	5	9.5	35.0	34.5	88.0	68R
770 20 <b>SB</b>	36281 5	10	3.5	10.0	13.5	37.0	67R
770 30 <b>SB</b>	36021 7	10	5.0	16.0	17.0	51.0	67R
770 40 <b>SB</b>	36061 3	10	6.5	22.0	23.5	64.0	68R
770 50 <b>SB</b>	36101 6	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	79.0	68R
770 60 <b>SB</b>	36121 4	5	9.5	35.0	34.5	88.0	68R



### 770 CS 50 Alutitan

- solid aluminium body
- protected shackle
- double bolted shackle
- stainless steel shackle
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
770 CS 50	00850 8	5	8.0	20.0	22.0	84.0	68R
770 CS 50 <b>SB</b>	00851 5	5	8.0	20.0	22.0	84.0	68R



# Cylinder padlocks

## Aluminium

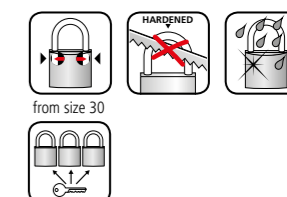
### 770 HB Alutitan

- with long shackle
- solid aluminium body
- double bolted shackle (from size 30 mm), hard as steel
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
770 HB 20 26	36010 1	10	3.5	10.0	24.0	50.0	45L
770 HB 30 45	36040 8	5	5.0	16.0	45.0	79.0	67R
770 HB 40 65	36080 4	5	6.5	22.0	65.0	107.0	68R
770 HB 20 26 <b>SB</b>	36011 8	10	3.5	10.0	24.0	50.0	45L
770 HB 30 45 <b>SB</b>	36041 5	5	5.0	16.0	45.0	79.0	67R
770 HB 40 65 <b>SB</b>	36081 1	5	6.5	22.0	65.0	107.0	68R

↓ Padlock sets: Keyed alike padlocks with 4 keys per set ↓

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Keyed alike
	40 03482...		
Duo 770 30 <b>SB</b>	36151 1	10	2x 770 30
Duo 770 40 <b>SB</b>	36161 0	5	2x 770 40
Trio 770 40 <b>SB</b>	36251 8	5	3x 770 40
Duo 770 20 26 <b>SB</b>	36141 2	10	2x 770 20 26



**Surcharge on special versions** See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series

**Key blanks** See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
45 L	05220 4	20	Key blanks
67 R	00080 9	20	Key blanks
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks

# Cylinder padlocks

## For engraving or inscribing



### 402 LOOK

- solid aluminium body
- with coloured plastic cover
- brass cylinder
- assorted colours
- **suitable for inscribing**

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
402 30 <b>SB</b>	33771 4	10	5.0	15.0	19.0	50.0	77R
402 40 <b>SB</b>	33791 2	10	6.3	20.7	22.6	62.0	78R
402 50 <b>SB</b>	33911 4	5	8.0	27.0	31.0	75.0	78R

**Key blanks** See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
77 R	36300 3	20	Key blanks
78 R	36310 2	20	Key blanks



from size 30

# Cylinder padlocks

## Brass



### 500 Point

- simple quality
- with 3 keys
- not available in special versions (keyed alike, etc.)

Art.-No.	EAN	PU			
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm
500 20	00500 2	10	3.0	10.5	11.0
500 30	00520 0	10	4.5	16.0	17.5
500 40	00540 8	10	5.5	22.5	22.5
500 50	00560 6	10	6.5	30.0	27.0
500 20 <b>SB</b>	00501 9	10	3.0	10.5	11.0
500 30 <b>SB</b>	00521 7	10	4.5	16.0	17.5
500 40 <b>SB</b>	00541 5	10	5.5	22.5	22.5
500 50 <b>SB</b>	00561 3	10	6.5	30.0	27.0



### 775 Friend

- solid aluminium body
- practical shackle height 32.5 mm
- hardened shackle, double-bolted
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- available in 5 different colours
- anodised
- Neutral back, ample space for inscribing or engraving



Article	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
775 40 35 Black <b>SB</b>	39461 8	5	6.0	20.5	32.5	64.0	68R
775 40 35 Blue <b>SB</b>	39441 0	5	6.0	20.5	32.5	64.0	68R
775 40 35 Green <b>SB</b>	39451 9	5	6.0	20.5	32.5	64.0	68R
775 40 35 Purple <b>SB</b>	39471 7	5	6.0	20.5	32.5	64.0	68R
775 40 35 Red <b>SB</b>	39431 1	5	6.0	20.5	32.5	64.0	68R

**Key blanks** See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks



# Disc padlocks

## Stainless steel



### Circle 21

- stainless steel body
- chrome plated hardened shackle

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
21 60	37750 5	10	8.0	18.0	14.0	60	77 R
21 70	37760 4	5	9.0	21.0	16.0	70	78 R
21 60 <b>SB</b>	37751 2	10	8.0	18.0	14.0	60	77 R
21 70 <b>SB</b>	37761 1	5	9.0	21.0	16.0	70	78 R
21 80 <b>SB</b>	37091 9	5	12.0	20.0	23.0	80	78 R

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series

Key blanks See separate price list.

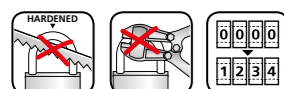
	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
77 R	36300 3	20	Key blanks
78 R	36310 2	20	Key blanks



### Circle 23 C

- stainless steel body
- chrome plated shackle
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination
- 10,000 different combinations
- optimum corrosion protection
- plastic buffer to protect against scratches

Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
23 C 70 <b>SB</b>	39901 9	5	9.0	24.5	16.5	71.0



# Discus padlock

## Stainless steel

### Diskus 22

- stainless steel body
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- 22 70: chrome plated hardened shackle
- 22 Ni 60: Saltwater proof stainless steel shackle, absolutely rustproof!

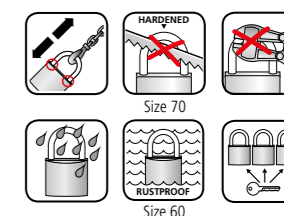
Article	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
22 70	10270 1	5	10.0	20.0	17.0	70.0	48 R
22 Ni 60 <b>SB</b>	28501 5	5	8.0	17.0	13.0	60.0	48 R

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
48 R	10360 9	20	Key blanks



### Key quality features of BURG-WÄCHTER padlocks

- Padlock with protection against drilling: The series Alpha, Gamma and Diamant offer additional protection against drilling
- Protection against nipping: Padlocks with thicker shackles and models with concealed shackle (e.g. Quadra, Diskus)
- Double bolted shackle: For additional security against pulling
- Rust-proof locking mechanism: for a long and reliable operation
- Padlocks with a very high protection against pulling are the following: Alpha, Gamma, Diamant, Quadra and Diskus
- Totally rustproof! Diskus Ni, 116 Ni, 116 PC 50 Ni and Ocean 490 are absolutely saltwater proof
- "Hardened" stands for all padlocks with hardened shackle, independent of their diameter
- Convenient dimple keys can be found in the Boccia series
- This model is available in keyed alike version
- Available with 6 keys per padlock on request
- Resettable combination
- Shackle diameter
- Shackle width
- Shackle height
- Total height
- Key blank number

# Steel padlocks



## 393

- round-head rivet padlock with lever mechanism
- resistant to dirt
- tough construction: Ideal for patio furniture, securing BBQ's truck storage boxes etc
- galvanised



Article	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
393 45	00700 6 10		6.5	26.0	21.5	68.0
393 45 <b>SB</b>	00701 3 10		6.5	26.0	21.5	68.0



## 394

- solid, galvanized lock
- brass covered keyhole
- resistant to dirt
- tough construction: Ideal for patio furniture, securing BBQ's truck storage boxes etc



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
394 45	00740 2 10		6.5	26.0	21.5	68.0

Surcharge on special versions – applies for 393/394 See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series
Keyed alike – as per sample

Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	02021 0 1		Additional key BURG 45 mm
	02050 0 1		VHS key BURG as per sample
BURG 45	02020 3 20		Key blank BURG 45 mm

394 55 (00750 1) available in special versions! See separate price list for prices.

# Combination padlocks TSA luggage locks

## TSA 74

### Security combination padlock

- ideal for air travel
- protects luggage against theft
- US authority TSA can open the lock without force and check the luggage without damage
- 3 combination dials
- with flexible wire shackle, length: 131 mm
- closure Ø 4 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
74 30 <b>SB</b>	32891 0 10		2.9	28.0	54.0	104

## TSA 77

### Security combination padlock

- ideal for air travel
- protects luggage against theft
- US authority TSA can open the lock without force and check the luggage without damage
- 3 combination dials



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
77 30 <b>SB</b>	30961 2 10		3.5	14.5	21.0	59.0

## TSA 78

### Security combination padlock

- ideal for air travel
- protects luggage against theft
- US authority TSA can open the lock without force and check the luggage without damage
- visual indication when opened by the TSA
- 3 combination dials



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
78 30 <b>SB</b>	32991 7 10		3.5	12.5	16.0	59.0

# Combination padlocks Standard



## Combi Lock 71

- chrome plated body and shackle
- 3 combination dials
- resettable combination

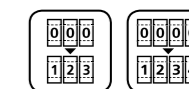


Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
71 25 <b>SB</b>	17981 9 10	3.5	11.0	17.5	61.0	

# Combination padlocks All-round

## Combi Lock 80

- solid brass body
- 80 20-30 M: three combination dials
- resettable combination
- 80 40 M: four combination dials



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
80 20 M	02850 6 10	3.2	9.0	22.0	55.0	
80 30 M	02470 6 10	5.0	12.0	27.0	75.0	
80 40 M	02260 3 10	6.5	18.5	32.5	90.0	
80 15 M <b>SB</b>	02861 2 10	3.0	6.5	16.0	44.0	
80 20 M <b>SB</b>	02851 3 10	3.2	9.0	22.0	55.0	
80 30 M <b>SB</b>	02471 3 10	5.0	12.0	27.0	75.0	
80 40 M <b>SB</b>	02261 0 5	6.5	18.5	32.5	90.0	

## Combi Lock 72

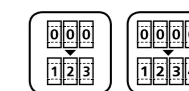
- chrome plated body and shackle
- 3 combination dials
- resettable combination



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
72 25 <b>SB</b>	17991 8 10	3.5	9.0	16.5	58.0	

## Combi Lock 88 Fun

- aluminium body
- resettable combination
- available in 4 colours assorted
- 88 20 Fun + 88 30 Fun: three combination dials, 88 40 Fun: four combination dials



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
88 20 Fun <b>SB</b>	15931 6 10	3.2	9.0	22.0	55.0	
88 30 Fun <b>SB</b>	15941 5 10	5.0	12.0	27.0	75.0	
88 40 Fun <b>SB</b>	15951 4 5	6.5	18.5	32.5	90.0	
↓ With 2 padlocks per packaging ↓						
Duo 88 20 Fun <b>SB</b>	15961 3 5	3.2	9.0	22.0	55.0	
Duo 88 30 Black <b>SB</b>	04831 3 5	5.0	12.0	27.0	75.0	

## Combi Lock 73

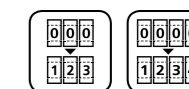
- with flexible wire shackle, length: 70mm
- closure Ø 4mm
- 3 combination dials
- resettable combination
- assorted colours



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
73 30 <b>SB</b>	23681 9 10	3.0	20.0	30.0	80.0	

## Combi Lock 90 Chromo

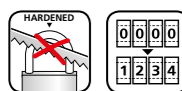
- aluminium body
- chrome plated shackle
- resettable combination
- 90 20 + 90 30: three combination dials
- 90 40: four combination dials



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
90 20 Chromo <b>SB</b>	03631 0 10	3.2	9.0	22.0	55.0	
90 30 Chromo <b>SB</b>	03641 9 10	5.0	12.0	27.0	75.0	
90 40 Chromo <b>SB</b>	03651 8 5	6.5	18.5	32.5	90.0	

# Combination padlocks

## All-round/rustproof



### Numero 97

- especially high-quality corrosion protection
- shackle and parts of the locking mechanism are hardened
- solid, heavy cast quality
- shackle extremely resistant to pull- attack
- four combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
97 40	<b>SB</b>	39531 8 5		6.0	23.5	32.0	93.5
97 50	<b>SB</b>	39541 7 5		9.0	24.0	34.0	108.0

# Electronic combination locks

## Fingerprint combination locks

### Scan & Lock 610 53

- Padlock with finger scanner
- hardened steel shackle
- up to ten fingerprints can be saved
- weatherproof, protection class IP65
- includes charging cable and two emergency keys



Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
Scan&Lock 610 53	<b>SB</b>	27511 5 2		7.0	32.0	30.0	30.0



### No. 99

- solid brass body
- double-bolted shackle, made of stainless steel
- ideal for strong weather influences
- combination can only be changed after key release. This prevents unintentional code changes.
- four combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
99 Ni 50	<b>SB</b>	37661 4 5		8.0	25.0	30.0	80.5



### No. 99 HB

- long shackle version
- solid brass body
- double-bolted shackle, made of stainless steel
- ideal for strong weather influences
- combination can only be changed after key release. this prevents unintentional code changes.
- four combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
99 Ni 50 HB 65	<b>SB</b>	37491 7 5		8.0	25.5	57.0	107.5



# Heavy duty hasps & staples



## PS 140

- robust heavy duty hasp & staple
- galvanised, all screw holes concealed
- hardened lock loop



Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PS 140	<b>SB</b>	34741 6	5	140	56	14



## Heavy duty hasps & staples PC

- galvanised, all screw holes concealed

**Note:** Self-service packaged version with screws.

- standard version



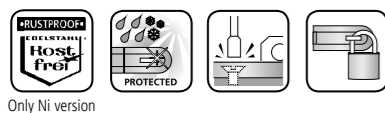
Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PC 100		02110 1	10	100	39	10
PC 100	<b>SB</b>	02111 8	10	100	39	10



## Heavy duty hasps & staples PCC

- weatherproof galvanised
- all screw holes concealed

- hasps and staples also available in a set with a padlock (Info: Page 51)



Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PCC 60	<b>SB</b>	23841 7	10	60	24	6
PCC 80	<b>SB</b>	23851 6	10	80	32	8
PCC 100	<b>SB</b>	23861 5	10	100	40	10
PCC 120	<b>SB</b>	23871 4	5	120	48	11
↓ Stainless steel heavy duty hasps & staples ↓						
PCC 80 Ni	<b>SB</b>	23801 1	10	80	32	8

Only Ni version

# Heavy duty hasps & staples

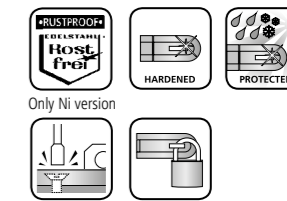
## Heavy duty hasps & staples PMG

- galvanised, all screw holes concealed
- with single link

**Note:** Self-service packaged version with screws.



Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PMG 80	<b>SB</b>	02151 4	10	120	31	8
PMG 100	<b>SB</b>	02421 8	10	150	39	10
↓ Stainless steel heavy duty hasps & staples ↓						
PMG 80 Ni	<b>SB</b>	23811 0	10	118	32	8



Only Ni version

## Heavy duty hasps & staples PK

- galvanised, all screw holes concealed
- heavy version with 1 double link

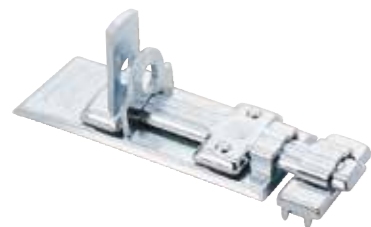
**Note:** Self-service packaged version with screws.



Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PK 2		02170 5	10	130	40	12
PK 3		02180 4	5	165	49	14
PK 2	<b>SB</b>	02171 2	5	130	40	12
PK 3	<b>SB</b>	02181 1	5	165	49	14

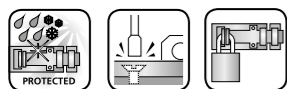


# Heavy duty bolts / lock bolts



## Security locking bolts

- weatherproof galvanised
- all screw holes concealed
- Version packed for self-service incl. screws



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
	40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
R 120	02270 2	5	146	47	11
R 120 <b>SB</b>	02271 9	5	146	47	10



## Stainless steel heavy duty bolts

- stainless steel
- all screw holes concealed
- incl. screws



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
	40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
R 60 Ni <b>SB</b>	23771 7	10	74.5	23	4.5
R 80 Ni <b>SB</b>	23781 6	5	100	32.5	7.5
R 100 Ni <b>SB</b>	23791 5	5	125	39	9.5



## Lock bolt

- weatherproof galvanised
- incl. screws



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
	40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
SR 60 <b>SB</b>	23731 1	10	75.5	25	5.4
SR 80 <b>SB</b>	23741 0	10	99.3	34	7
SR 100 <b>SB</b>	23751 9	10	126.25	42	9

# Bolts and sets

## Barrel bolts

- weatherproof galvanised
- incl. screws



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	width
	40 03482...		mm	mm
GR 50 <b>SB</b>	23821 9	10	72	40
GR 70 <b>SB</b>	23831 8	10	98	60

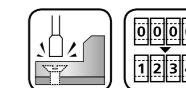


## RS 110 C

- ideal for gates, sheds, doors and cupboards
- including security screws (tamper proof)
- adjustable combination code, 10,000 possibilities
- suitable for right and left-hand use
- corrosion-resistant zinc die-cast body
- four combination dials



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	width
	40 03482...		mm	mm
RS 110 C <b>SB</b>	39400 7	5	112	50



## Set packaging

- Hasp & staple with matching cylinder padlock
- blister-packed with fixing material



Art.-No.	EAN	PU
	40 03482...	
PCC 80 + <b>SB</b> 222 30	37811 3	10

Hasps & staples PCC 80  
Padlock 222 30



## Bicycle security

### Folding lock

#### 790 90 Black

#### The extra strong two-wheel security lock

So that bicycles, e-bikes or scooters will be absolutely secure: with the Folding Lock 790 90 Black, hardened 8.5 millimetre thick steel elements ensure maximum protection. At the same time, the special design provides only a minimal target area for break-in tools. Using the lock's 90 centimetre length, you can easily attach your two-wheeler to solidly fixed objects.

#### Cylinder folding lock

- hardened steel elements coated with plastic
- includes frame bracket
- total length 90 cm
- with two keys



# BICYCLE LOCKS & MOBILE SECURITY

**E-bike, Dutch bike or city cruiser: Cycling is gaining in popularity. More expensive models in particular have long been sought-after by thieves. More than 700 bicycles per day were stolen in Germany in 2023. Added to this is a high number of unreported cases, as bicycle theft often goes unreported.**

Yet it is not important whether it is the latest premium bicycle or a somewhat older version: All bikes should be well secured at all times. BURG-WÄCHTER offers a wide range of bicycle locks for this purpose: from the folding lock to robust long shackle locks and strong square chains.

Our range also includes suitable locks for children's bikes. Choose between models with a classic key or a combination code opening.

It is not just premium bicycles that have been increasingly targeted by thieves recently, but also high-quality garden or catering furniture and tradesmen's supplies. In order to protect these in some cases very expensive items, BURG-WÄCHTER offers security cables and cable locks in various lengths. Security anchors for fixing in walls and floors can provide additional security, e.g. for bicycles.

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Weight
	40 03482...		cm	kg
790 90 Black	33970 1	1	90	1.3
790 90 Black <b>SB</b>	33971 8	3	90	1.3



# Bicycle locks

## Cable locks with key



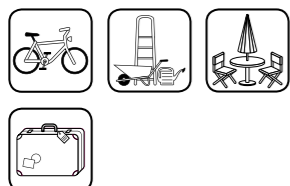
- 260**
- solid steel cable lock
  - automatic locking
  - assorted colours



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
260 60	11700 2	10	60	8.0



- 330 Fun**
- extra strong steel cable lock
  - pin cylinder lock
  - translucent lock body
  - automatic locking
  - assorted colours

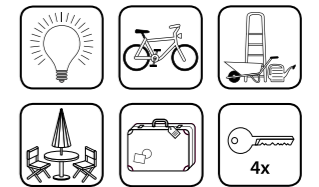


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
330 65 Fun	11760 6	5	65	12.0

# Bicycle locks

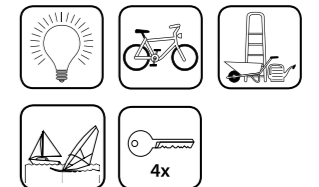
## Cable locks with key

- 340 L**
- strong cable lock with illuminated key
  - automatic locking
  - in different colour combinations
  - assorted colours



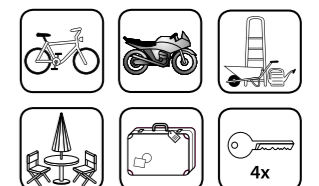
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
340 65 L	13080 3	10	65	12.0

- 345 L**
- strong cable lock with illuminated key
  - automatic locking
  - 4 modern assorted colours
  - assorted colours



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
345 80 L	34270 1	10	80	12.0

- 550**
- strong cable lock
  - pin cylinder lock
  - automatic locking
  - covered keyhole
  - in different colour combinations
  - assorted colours



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø	
	40 03482...		cm	mm	
550 80	18050 1	5	80	15.0	71 R

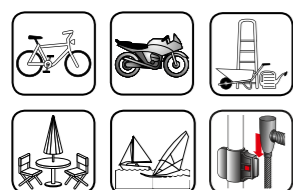
## Bicycle locks

### Cable locks with key



#### 560

- strong cable lock
- easy fit mounting bracket
- pin cylinder lock
- covered keyhole

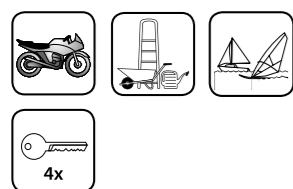


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
560 90	11020 1	5	90	15.0



#### 570

- extra strong steel cable lock
- strong plastic coating offers protection against scratches
- locking head and steel cable form a unit
- high number of key differs

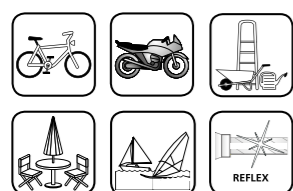


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø	
	40 03482...		cm	mm	
570 120	11340 0	3	120	25.0	73 W



#### 650 80 Reflex

- covered keyhole
- cable with reflective stripe



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø	
	40 03482...		cm	mm	
650 80 Reflex	34100 1	5	80	15.0	71 R



## Bicycle locks

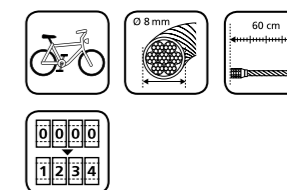
### Cable locks with combination

#### 430 C 60

- plastic coated steel cable
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
430 C 60	02440 9	10	60	8.0



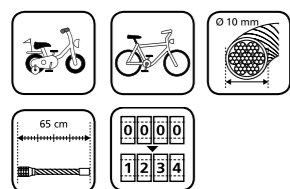
# Bicycle locks

## Cable locks with combination



### 210 C 65

- plastic coated steel cable
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination
- easy for children to use
- colour assortment:
  - 210 C 65 KIDS:** 1x light blue, 1x rose, 1x red, 2x green
  - 210 C 65 BLUE:** 5x light blue
  - 210 C 65 ROSE:** 5x rose

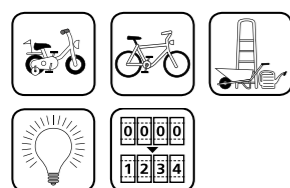


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
210 C 65 KIDS	39530 1	5	65	10.0
210 C 65 BLUE	39540 0	5	65	10.0
210 C 65 ROSE	39590 5	5	65	10.0



### 230 L

- strong cable lock with illuminated combination
- resettable combination
- assorted colours



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
230 65 L	07260 8	10	65	12.0

# Bicycle locks

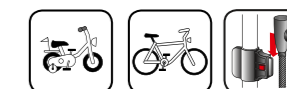
## Coil cable locks with key

### 1260

- solid coil cable lock
- easy fit mounting bracket
- assorted colours
- two lengths: 100 and 150 cm

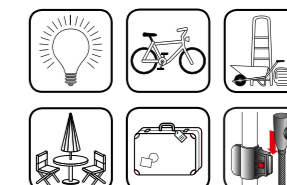


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
1260 100	11570 1	5	100	8.0
1260 150	11580 0	5	150	8.0



### 340 L

- strong coil cable lock with illuminated key
- different colour combinations
- with turnable keyhole cover
- assorted colours
- easy fit mounting bracket



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
340 180 L	13140 4	5	180	12.0

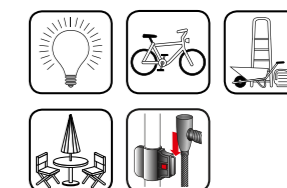


### 1345 L

- strong coil cable lock with illuminated key
- easy fit mounting bracket
- automatic locking
- 4 modern assorted colours
- assorted colours



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
1345 150 L	34280 0	5	150	15



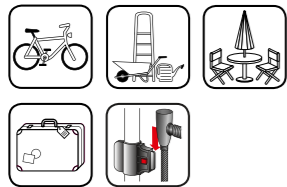
## Bicycle locks

### Coil cable locks with key



#### 1360

- strong coil cable lock
- high-quality pin cylinder
- easy fit mounting bracket

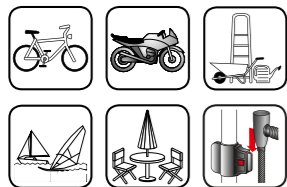


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
1360 180	11050 8	5	180	10.0



#### 1550

- extra strong coil cable lock
- easy fit mounting bracket
- covered keyhole
- pin cylinder lock
- automatic locking
- assorted colours

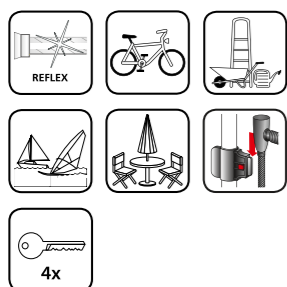


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø	Y
	40 03482...		cm	mm	
1550 150	18060 0	5	150	15.0	71 R



#### 1650 180 Reflex

- pin cylinder lock
- easy fit mounting bracket
- covered keyhole
- coil cable with reflective stripe



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø	Y
	40 03482...		cm	mm	
1650 180 Reflex	34110 0	5	180	15.0	71 R

## Bicycle security

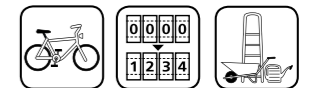
### Coil cable locks with combination

#### 1230 C

- plastic coated steel cable
- resettable combination
- length: 120 cm (1230 C 120) or 150 cm (1230 C 150)
- four combination dials



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
1230 C 120	02620 5	10	120	8.0
1230 C 150	02640 3	10	150	8.0

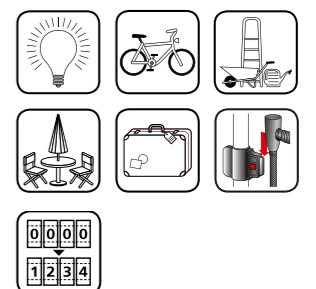


#### 230 L

- strong coil cable lock with illuminated combination
- resettable combination
- easy fit mounting bracket
- assorted colours
- four combination dials



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
230 180 L	07280 6	5	180	12.0



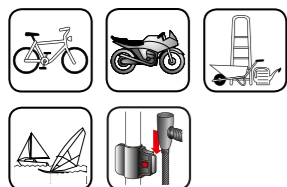
# Bicycle locks

## Long shackle lock



### 1480 HB 100/55

- double bolted shackle
- hardened steel shackle and body
- with plastic cover
- Ideal for chains and cables



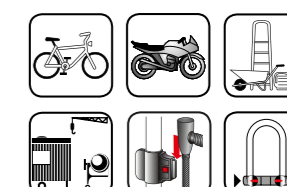
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Shackle W x H	Shackle Ø
	40 03482...		mm	mm
1480 HB 100/55 <b>SB</b>	01471 4	3	43x55	14.0

# Bicycle locks

## Long shackle lock

### 1580 HB

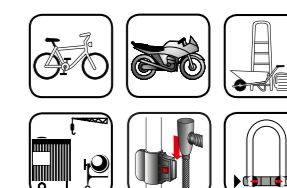
- strong 'U' shackle lock
- ultra-hardened double bolted shackle
- low weight, approx. 1050 gr.
- easy fit mounting bracket
- black plastic coated body and shackle
- covered keyhole



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Shackle W x H	Shackle Ø
	40 03482...		mm	mm
1580 HB 165/200	40030 2	3	117.5x200	13.8

### 1600 HB

- extremely robust long shackle lock
- hardened steel shackle and body
- double-bolted
- shackle and body covered with durable plastic
- easy fit mounting bracket
- covered keyhole



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Shackle W x H	Shackle Ø
	40 03482...		mm	mm
1600 HB 170/210	39890 6	3	106x210	16.0



# E-bike and motorbike locks

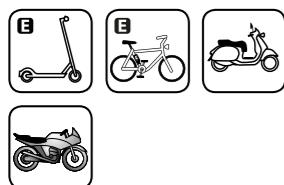
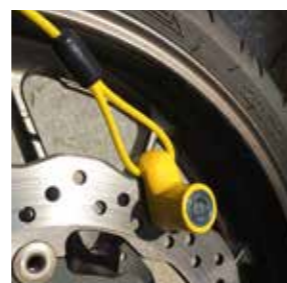
## Disc brake locks



### 520 50 yellow

Cylinder disc brake lock

- Striking neon yellow
- With reminder cable, approx. 100 cm long
- convenient storage bag included
- also suitable for many e-bikes with disc brakes



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Shackle W x H	Shackle Ø
	40 03482...		mm	mm
520 50 yellow <b>SB</b>	33961 9	5	43x55	14.0

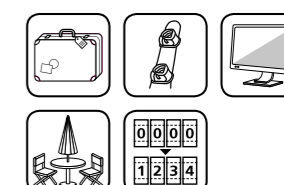
# Cable locks

## Cable locks

### 720 200 Snap+Lock

- cable lock with solid body and resettable combination lock
- versatile use for bikes, luggage, garden furniture, sport equipment such as skis and snowboards, etc.
- resettable combination (4-digit)

- the cable of 2 m length can be drawn through different objects and can be tightened individually.
- cable end diameter 9 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
720 200	29830 5	5	200	4.5

# Cable locks

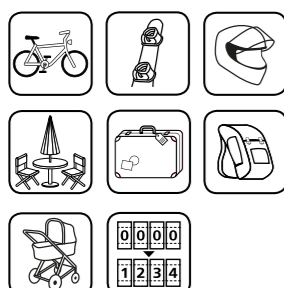
## Cable locks



### 715 Snap+Lock

Compact combination lock with cable

- resettable combination (4-digit)
- cable rolls up by itself
- protects against removal or theft
- for securing luggage and sports equipment
- cable end diameter: 6mm

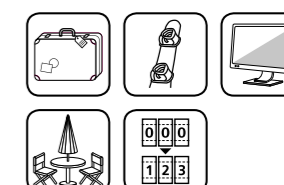


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	W x H x D	Cable length
	40 03482...		mm	cm
Snap+Lock 715/90 <b>SB</b>	00871 3	5	67 x 95 x 24	90
Snap+Lock 715/135 <b>SB</b>	00861 4	5	67 x 95 x 24	135

### 725 300 Snap+Lock

- cable lock with solid body and 3-digit combination lock
- resettable combination
- versatile use for bikes, luggage, garden furniture, sport equipment such as skis and snowboards, etc.
- the lock body can be completely removed for greater flexibility when routing the cable

- the cable of 3 m length can be easily drawn through different objects.
- cable diameter: 6 mm



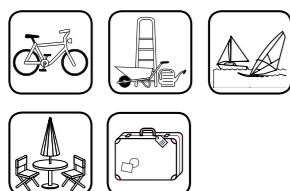
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
725 300	39610 0	5	300	6.0

# Security cables



## 750 250

- coil cable with loops
- total length: 2.5 m

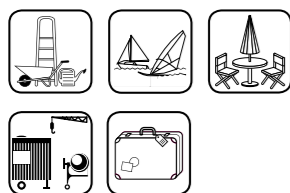


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
750 250	11150 5	5	250	10.0



## 750

- extra long security cable with loops
- total length: 5 m (750 500) or 10 m (750 1000)

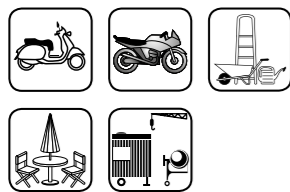


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
750 500	36950 0	3	500	10.0
750 1000	11440 7	3	1000	10.0



## 750/150 + 1480

- Combination: Coil cable with loops + strong U shackle lock
- 15 mm squared
- 150 cm long
- with two keys

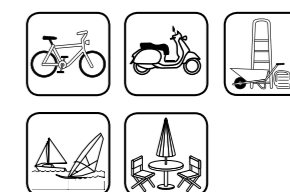


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
750/150+1480	02490 4	5	150	15.0

# Security cable, security anchor

## 750/250 + 402/50

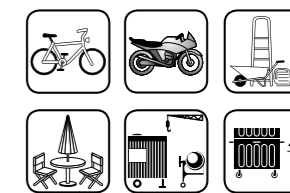
- Combination: Coil cable with loops + plastic protected padlock
- 10 mm squared
- 250 cm long



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
750/250+402/50	02660 1	5	250	10.0

## SA1180 security anchor

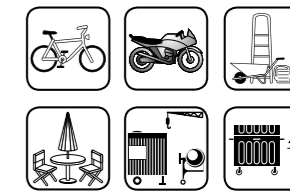
- for wall or floor mounting
- hardened steel anchor plate and shackle
- with 6 mm thick tamper-proof anchor bolts
- concealed screw connection, with optional back plate for flush mounting



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Dimensions (H x W)	Weight
	40 03482...		mm	kg
SA1180 <b>SB</b>	01181 2	3	53.5x108.0	0.56

## SA1280 security anchor

- for wall or floor mounting
- 6 mm hardened steel plate
- with 10 mm thick tamper-proof anchor bolts
- applications such as securing bicycles and motorcycles, garden furniture and equipment, waste bins or objects at construction sites



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Dimensions (H x W)	Weight
	40 03482...		mm	kg
SA1280 <b>SB</b>	02821 6	3	80.0x150.0	0.98

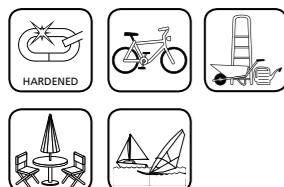
# Chains

## Individual and with locks



### Square chain SKM

- hardened square link chain
- high quality textile sleeve
- 6 or 8 mm squared

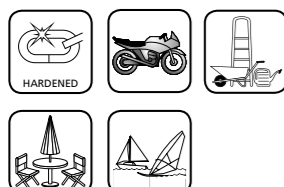


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Ø	weight (approx.)
	40 03482...		cm	mm	gr.
SKM 6/60	11060 7	1	60	6	475
SKM 6/90	11070 6	1	90	6	725
SKM 8/90	11100 0	1	90	8	1190



### Square chain GKM

- hardened square link chain
- high quality textile sleeve
- 10 mm squared



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Ø	weight (approx.)
	40 03482...		cm	mm	gr.
GKM 10/100	11110 9	1	100	10	2000
GKM 10/150	11120 8	1	150	10	2950
GKM 10/200	11130 7	1	200	10	3950



### Chain combination

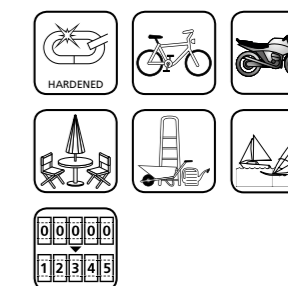
- hardened square link chain
- combined with padlocks

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
SKM 5/60/30	02650 2	5	Chain length 60 cm, 5 mm Ø with padlock 770 30
SKM 6/60/Ni40	14100 7	5	Chain length 60 cm, 6 mm Ø with padlock Ni 40
SKM 6/90/Ni40	14150 2	3	Chain length 90 cm, 6 mm Ø with padlock Ni 40
SKM 8/90/Ni50	14160 1	3	Chain length 90 cm, 8 mm Ø with padlock Ni 50
GKM 10/150/700	28270 0	1	Chain length 150 cm, thickness 10 mm Ø with padlock Gamma 700 55

# Chain locks

### Chain with combination lock

- hardened square link chain
- high quality textile sleeve
- 6 mm squared
- resettable combination (5-digit)



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
280 C 90 Black	39010 8	5	90	6

### Chain with cylinder lock

- hardened square link chain
- high quality textile sleeve
- 6 mm squared
- 2 designs



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
580 90 Colour	38900 3	5	90	6
580 90 Black	39020 7	5	90	6



# All-round cam locks



ZBK 70 ZBK 71

## Spare cam-locks

- ZBK: replacement cylinders for letter boxes of different brands
- BK: replacement cam locks for BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes
- loose: cylinders for cassettes, letter boxes, key boxes etc.



ZBK 72 ZBK 73



ZBK 74 ZBK 75



BK 92 Point

You can find more information incl. dimensions in our technical documentation, which can be found on our homepage!

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	For brands	Y
	40 03482...			
ZBK 70	22360 4	5	JU	35 W
ZBK 71	22370 3	5	Renz (until 2006), Decayeux etc.	34 W
ZBK 72	22380 2	5	Rombi, Knobloch	34 W
ZBK 73	22390 1	5	Brabantia (sheet metal)	34 W
ZBK 74	22680 3	5	Brabantia (plastic)	34 W
ZBK 75	36240 2	5	Renz, ME-FA (from construction year 2006)	34 W
ZBK 70	<b>SB</b> 22361 1	5	JU	35 W
ZBK 71	<b>SB</b> 22371 0	5	Renz (until 2006), Decayeux etc.	34 W
ZBK 72	<b>SB</b> 22381 9	5	Rombi, Knobloch	34 W
ZBK 73	<b>SB</b> 22391 8	5	Brabantia (sheet metal)	34 W
ZBK 74	<b>SB</b> 22681 0	5	Brabantia (plastic)	34 W
ZBK 75	<b>SB</b> 36241 9	5	Renz, ME-FA (from construction year 2006)	34 W
↓ BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes ↓				
BK 92 M	<b>SB</b> 14111 3	5	Letter boxes made of stainless steel	65 R
BK 92 K	<b>SB</b> 14121 2	5	Letter boxes made of plastic or casted models	65 R
BK 92 Point	<b>SB</b> 30981 0	5	For Point letter boxes	40 W L/R
↓ cylinders for cassettes, letter boxes, key boxes etc. ↓				
Loose cylinders	13880 9	1	please specify model	



# All-round cam locks

## All-round cam-locks ZS

- made of high-tensile, nickel-plated die-cast zinc
- disk cylinder with reversible key
- bolt adjustable in 90° angle
- ZS 76, 77, 77 H, 84-86: with mounting nut
- ZS 80-82: with clamping spring
- all models come standard with 3 different bolts (except ZS 77 H and ZS 84)



ZS 76 ZS 77



ZS 77 H ZS 80



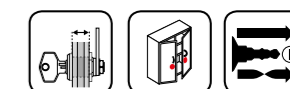
ZS 81 ZS 82



ZS 84 ZS 85



ZS 86



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	for material thickness	Y
	40 03482...		mm	
ZS 76	01270 3	10	1-5	33 W
ZS 77	03070 7	10	1-10	33 W
ZS 77 H	03080 6	10	11-18.8	33 W
ZS 80	01280 2	10	1-2	33 W
ZS 81	03110 0	10	1-2	33 W
ZS 82	01290 1	10	1-2, 4-5	33 W
ZS 84	32530 8	10	1-12	
ZS 85	26880 3	5	1-12	36 W
ZS 86	26890 2	5	1-24	36 W
ZS 77	<b>SB</b> 03071 4	10	1-10	33 W
ZS 77 H	<b>SB</b> 03081 3	5	11-18.8	33 W
ZS 81	<b>SB</b> 03111 7	10	1-2	33 W
ZS 84	<b>SB</b> 32531 5	10	1-12	
ZS 85	<b>SB</b> 26881 0	5	1-12	36 W
↓ With 2 all-round cam-locks per packaging ↓				
ZS 81 Duo	<b>SB</b> 17741 9	10	1-2 mm	33 W

## Surcharge and key prices for universal cylinders See separate price list.

Article	Description
ZS 77, ZS 81, ZS 85, ZS 86	Keyed alike – stocked series
ZS and ZBK	Keyed alike or keyed alike as per sample
ZS 76-86*	Surcharge master key
	Each additional key
	Key cut as per no. or sample
	Key blanks

\* ZS 84 only available as standard model.

# All-round cam locks



## Cylinder service box

- range of standard replacement cylinders for BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes and many other brands
- incl. technical documentation
- perforation gauge
- various bolts + accessories

### Contents:

- 5x ZBK 70
- 5x ZBK 71
- 3x ZBK 72
- 3x ZBK 74
- 3x ZS 76\*
- 3x ZS 77\*
- 3x ZS 80\*
- 5x ZS 81\*
- 4x ZS 85\*
- 3x ZS 86\*
- 3x cylinder 92 Point
- 3x cylinder 92 M

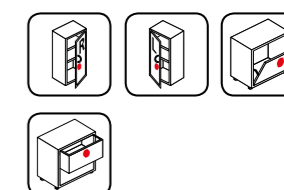
\* (with three different bolts)

Art.-No.	EAN	PU
	40 03482...	
ZS-Box	80601 2	1

# Furniture locks

## Cylinder rim locks

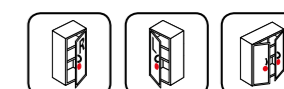
- applicable in all fields
- brass pin cylinder
- backset adjustable from 15-40 mm
- cylinder length 25 mm
- Also available as keyed alike or master keyed
- MZ 23: Polished brass cylinder
- MZ 2320: Nickel-plated brass cylinder



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Cylinder Ø	
	40 03482...		mm	
MZ 23	04730 9	5	22	65 R
MZ 2320	04780 4	5	22	65 R
MZ 23 <b>SB</b>	04731 6	5	22	65 R
Surcharge			for master key	

## Cylinder rim lock

- disk cylinder nickel-plated
- backset 25/30 mm
- cylinder length 23 mm
- also available keyed alike



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Cylinder Ø	
	40 03482...		mm	
MZ 83	05390 4	5	18	10 R
MZ 83 <b>SB</b>	05391 1	5	18	10 R

## Surcharge and key prices for furniture locks See separate price list.

Art.-No.	Description
All MZ	Keyed alike – stocked series
MZ 83	Keyed alike or keyed alike as per sample
MZ 23, MZ 2320	Keyed alike as per sample
MZ 23, MZ 2320	Surcharge master key
MZ 23, MZ 2320	Master key, spare key
	Each additional key
All MZ	Key cut as per no. or sample
	Key blanks

# Lock blocking keys



E 7



E 700



ME

## Cylinder lockblocking keys

- **E 6/E 7:** for mortise door locks
- **E 700:** with stopper, for mortise door locks
- **ME:** for furniture mortise locks
- **Version "/2":** with 2 keys
- **Version "/3":** with 3 keys

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Key Ø	Y
	40 03482...		mm	
E 7/2	04280 9	10	7	24
E 7/3	04283 0	10	7	24
E 6/2	04270 0	10	6	22
E 700/2	04300 4	10	7	26
E 700/3	04303 5	10	7	26
ME/2	04340 0	10	6	14
E 7/2 <b>SB</b>	04281 6	10	7	24
E 7/3 <b>SB</b>	04481 0	10	7	24
E 6/2 <b>SB</b>	04271 7	10	6	22
E 700/2 <b>SB</b>	04301 1	10	7	26
E 700/3 <b>SB</b>	04501 5	10	7	26
ME/2 <b>SB</b>	04341 7	10	6	14

Additional key\*

Extra cut key\* As per sample or no.

Key blank\*

\*See separate price list.

**Surcharge on special versions** See separate price list.

Surcharge*	Description
10 %	Keyed alike (with 2 keys)
25 %	Special versions

# Security lock for guns

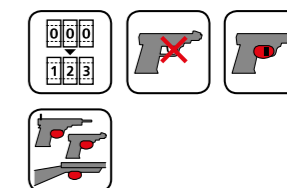
## Gun Lock GL 345

### Security lock for guns

- secures the trigger of the firearm by blocking the trigger
- effective additional protection against unauthorised use of the gun
- consists of two parts that securely interlock via a secure locking system
- resettable combination (3-digit)
- attention! Please secure only unloaded guns



Art.-No.	EAN	PU
	40 03482...	
Gun Lock <b>SB</b> GL 345	23670 3	5



# Electronic door locks

FORGETTING YOUR KEYS IS A THING OF THE PAST! AN ELECTRONIC DOOR LOCK MEANS YOU CAN OPEN AND CLOSE DOORS MORE CONVENIENTLY THAN EVER BEFORE.



Electronic door locks

Introduction	78
secuENTRY home	80
secuENTRY easy	82
The modular system secuENTRY for all demands	84
secuENTRY Cylinder	86
secuENTRY keyboards	90
secuENTRY Transponder	92
secuENTRY Add-on Module	93
secuENTRY Adapter	97
secuENTRY Windows software	98
secuENTRY Windows software accessories	99



**REDEFINING EASY TO CLOSE.** WHETHER FOR RESIDENTIAL, BUSINESSES OR COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS: secuENTRY from BURG-WÄCHTER COMBINES STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY WITH MAXIMUM CONVENIENCE. PRECISELY WHAT USERS EXPECT FROM A SMART DOOR LOCK.

Open your house or flat door without a key using secuENTRY. Quite simply using a code, fingerprint, transponder or smartphone app. But there is more to secuENTRY than just opening the door. The system can also be used to open your garage door electronically.

Or as an intercom system in combination with the Door eGuard video doorbell. All the components you need for your application can be easily configured from our modular system.

**NEVER FORGET YOUR KEY AGAIN!**

The secuENTRY range provides up to four practical innovative opening options!

secu **ENTRY**



Opening with PIN code



Opening with fingerprint



Opening with Transponder



Opening with a smartphone (BURGsmart app)





**Award winner!** The secuENTRY series from BURG-WÄCHTER ("Quality Made in Germany") has been awarded the PLUS X AWARD "Best Product". Additionally, the secuENTRY series received the quality seal in the categories Design, Innovation, High Quality as well as for ease of use and functionality.

**PRODUCT PROPERTIES**

-  Bluetooth standard used
-  Weather protection class
-  With emergency lock
-  Anti-panic cylinder with freewheel and panic function

**IDENTIFICATION MEDIA**

-  Keypad
-  Fingerprint function
-  Smartphone BURGsmart app
-  Active transponder (radio key)
-  Passive transponder



# secuENTRY home

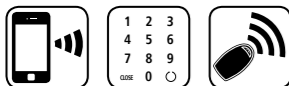
## Cylinder, keypad, active transponder (radio key)



**Properties:**



**Usable identification media:**



### secuENTRY home cylinder ENTRY 5000 CYL

- This cylinder can be used without further components with the free BURGsmart app for iOS and Android
- optionally possible identification media: keyboard, sE active transponder (radio key)
- 6-digit code = 1 million codes possible (when using a secuENTRY 7711 PIN keypad)
- modern Bluetooth 5.2 LE standard
- 1 admin code, 5 more users via optional transponder (radio key) or smartphone
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- batteries: 2x Mignon LR06 AA Alkaline batteries
- compatible with pincode keypad ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN and active transponder (radio key) ENTRY sE-Key 7713 (programmable via app)
- includes batteries transponders, batteries and operating & installation instructions

Article	EAN
ENTRY home 5000 CYL	40 03482... 50000 2



### secuENTRY Pincode Keypad ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN

- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons
- 6-digit user codes
- Data transmission AES encrypted
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 5.2 LE
- protection class IP53
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN	40 03482... 50711 7



### secuENTRY active transponder (radio key) ENTRY sE-Key 7713

- modern active transponder
- high level of security by means of encrypted communication (AES encryption)
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 5.2 LE
- open the door with the push of a button
- suitable for all secuENTRY products

Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY sE-Key 7713 <b>SB</b>	40 03482... 50713 1

# secuENTRY home

## Set – Pincode

### secuENTRY Set ENTRY Home 5001 PIN

**Set for front doors and interior doors:**  
Electronic secuEntry home cylinder with wireless communication (Bluetooth 5.2 LE) to the home pincode keypad.

Contents: one electronic secuENTRY home cylinder, one ENTRY 7711 keypad PIN pincode keypad, batteries, installation accessories, operating and installation instructions.

**Access**

- 1. Via smartphone / BURGsmart app**
  - app available from the iOS App Store and Google Play Store
- 2. Pincode via keypad (secuENTRY 7711 PIN keypad)**
  - illuminated keypad
  - keypad operation via pushbuttons
  - 6-digit secret code (1 admin code)
- 3. Active transponder (radio key)**
  - available separately (see Page 80 or 92)

**Secure**

- 6 users (1 code and 5 users via optional sE-Keys or smartphones)
- 6-digit code = 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- Data transmission AES encrypted
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP53

**Compatible**

- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

**Simple**

- The electronic secuENTRY home cylinder replaces the existing mechanical cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged
- no drilling - easy to replace

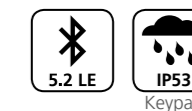
**App**

**BURGsmart app**

- cylinder unlocks via smartphone
- free download in the iOS AppStore and Google Play Store
- quick installation, commissioning and set-up
- for installing updates on cylinder and keyboard



**Properties:**



**Usable identification media:**



Art.-No.	EAN
secuENTRY home 5001 PIN	40 03482... 50010 1

# secuENTRY easy Set – Pincode



## secuENTRY Set ENTRY easy 7601 Pincode

### Set for front doors and interior doors:

Electronic secuEntry easy cylinder with wireless communication (Bluetooth 5.2 LE) to the pincode keypad.

Contents: 1 electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder, 1 secuENTRY pincode keypad, batteries, mounting accessories, operating & installation instructions, 2 emergency keys.

#### Access

- Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
- 1. Via smartphone / BURGsmart app**
- app available from the App Store and Google Play Store
- 2. Pincode via keypad**
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons
- 3. Active transponder (radio key)**
- available separately (see Page 80 or 92)
- 4. In combination with the secuENTRY extender (see page 96) passive transponder also possible**
- available separately (see Page 92)

#### Secure

- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- Integrated emergency lock with mechanical emergency key
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- Data transmission AES encrypted

#### App and PC management

- History function: up to 2000 events
- Free BURGsmart app:
  - 15 users with
  - Max. 15 codes (1 per user)
  - Max. 15 sE-Keys (active transponder, 1 per user)
  - 1 BURGsmart app access per user

- Optional PC software(Windows):
  - Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
  - 2,000 users
  - Max. 2,000 user codes
  - 6-digit codes
  - sE-Keys (active transponder)
  - BURGsmart app

#### Compatible

- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

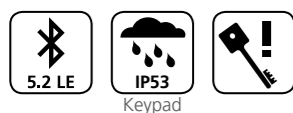
#### Simple

- the electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder replaces the existing euro profile cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged\*
- no drilling - easy to replace

You can find information about compatibility between the individual products on our product-specific website.

\* If a cylinder protector is used, the mechanical emergency key is not accessible!

#### Properties:



#### Usable identification media:



Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY easy 7601 PIN	40 03482... 50601 1

# secuENTRY easy Set – Fingerprint



## secuENTRY Set ENTRY easy 7602 Fingerprint

### Set for front doors and interior doors:

Electronic secuEntry easy cylinder with wireless communication (Bluetooth 5.2 LE) to the keypad fingerprint.

Contents: 1 electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder, 1 keypad secuENTRY fingerprint, batteries, mounting accessories, operating & installation instructions, 2 emergency keys.

#### Access

- Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
- 1. Via smartphone / BURGsmart app**
- app available from the App Store and Google Play Store
- 2. Pincode via keypad**
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons
- 3. Fingerprint via keypad**
- fake finger detection
- access with a swipe of a finger
- advanced sensor technology
- 4. Active transponder (radio key)**
- available separately
- (see Page 80 or 92)
- 5. In combination with the secuENTRY extender (see page 96) passive transponder also possible**
- available separately (see Page 92)

#### Secure

- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- Integrated emergency lock with mechanical emergency key
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- Data transmission AES encrypted
- App and PC management**
- History function: up to 2000 events
- Free BURGsmart app:
  - 15 users with
  - Max. 30 fingerprints (2 per user)
  - Max. 15 codes (1 per user)

- Max. 15 sE-Keys (active transponder, 1 per user)
- 1 BURGsmart app access per user
- Optional PC software(Windows):
  - Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
  - 2,000 users
  - Max. 2,000 user codes
  - Of which max. 300 fingerprints (in combination with 7073 enrolment pro)
  - 6-digit codes
  - sE-Keys (active transponder)
  - BURGsmart app

#### Compatible

- Suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

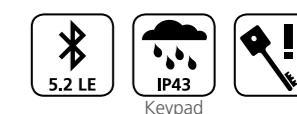
#### Simple

- the electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder replaces the existing euro profile cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged\*
- no drilling - easy to replace

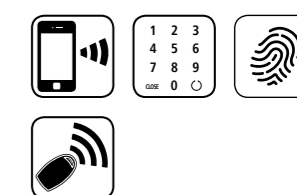
You can find information about compatibility between the individual products on our product-specific website.

\* If a cylinder protector is used, the mechanical emergency key is not accessible!

#### Properties:



#### Usable identification media:



Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY easy 7602 FP	40 03482... 50602 8

# The modular system secuENTRY for all demands

Whether for one front door, several doors or a complete locking system: Simply configure your individual unit with the secuENTRY modular system - including video surveillance if required.

The diagram below illustrates which combinations and communication channels are possible with the secuENTRY series. The modular composition increases your flexibility when setting up the system. The central element of which is the four different

electronic door cylinders. Their diverse properties allow the selection of a system adapted to your requirements.

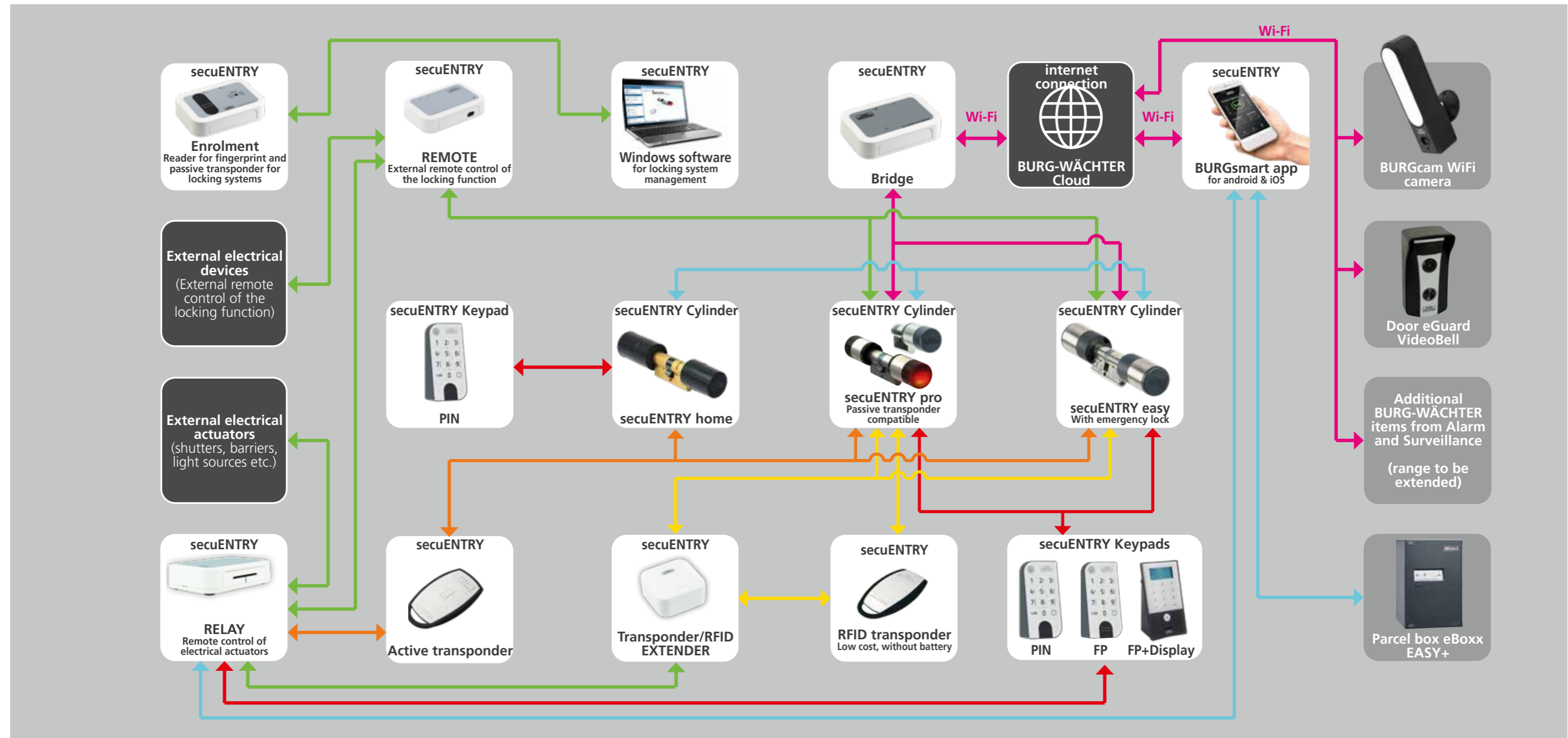
Total flexibility is also provided by the access media – access is provided via three keypads, active and passive transponders as radio keys or the BURGsmart app. Numerous add-ons can be selected to expand and adapt the system to your individual requirements. The complete secuENTRY system communicates via state-of-the-art Bluetooth

technology. This provides up to four times the range as well as fast and secure data transmission.

Available free of charge in the iOS and Google Play Store, the BURGsmart app offers even more advantages: BURGcam video cameras, the Door eGuard 8500 video doorbell or the eBoxx EASY+ parcel box can be conveniently operated in this single app.

**Diagram legend:**

- Possible combinations with optional keypad(s)
- Possible combinations with optional active transponders
- Possible combinations with optional passive transponders
- Possible combinations with optional add-on modules
- Control options via the BURGsmart app
- Control options via the secuENTRY BURG-WÄCHTER Cloud



# secuENTRY Cylinder



## secuENTRY home cylinder ENTRY 5000 CYL

- This cylinder can be used without further components with the free BURGsmart app for iOS and Android

### Access/optional identification media

#### 1. Via smartphone / BURGsmart app

- app available from the iOS App Store and Google Play Store

#### 2. Pincode via keypad (secuENTRY 7711 PIN keypad)

- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons
- 6-digit secret code (1 admin code)

#### 3. Active transponder (radio key)

- available separately (see Page 80 or 92)

### Secure

- 6 users (1 code and 5 users via optional active transponder (radio key) or smartphones)
- 6-digit code = 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- Data transmission AES encrypted
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP53

### Compatible

- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

### Simple

- The electronic secuENTRY home cylinder replaces the existing mechanical cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged
- no drilling - easy to replace

### App

#### BURGsmart app

- cylinder unlocks via smartphone
- free download in the iOS AppStore and Google Play Store
- quick installation, commissioning and set-up
- for installing updates on cylinder and keyboard

## ENTRY 5000 CYL

Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

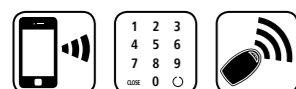
### Compatible with:

- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Radio key: ENTRY sE-Key 7713

### Properties:



### Usable identification media:



Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY home 5000 CYL	40 03482... 50000 2

# secuENTRY Cylinder



## secuENTRY easy cylinder ENTRY 7600 CYL

- This cylinder can be used without further components with the free BURGsmart app for iOS and Android

### Access/optional identification media

#### 1. Via smartphone / BURGsmart app

- Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
- app available from the App Store and Google Play Store

#### 2. Pincode via keypad (5711, 5712, 7711 or 7712)

- illuminated keypad

#### 3. Fingerprint via keypad

- fake finger detection
- access with a swipe of a finger
- advanced sensor technology

#### 4. Active transponder (radio key)

- available separately (see Page 80 or 92)

#### 5. In combination with the secuENTRY extender (see page 96) passive transponder also possible

- available separately (see Page 92)

### Secure

- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- Integrated emergency lock with mechanical emergency key
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- Data transmission AES encrypted

### App and PC management

- History function: up to 2000 events
- Free BURGsmart app:
  - 15 users with
    - Max. 30 fingerprints (2 per user)
    - Max. 15 codes (1 per user)
    - Max. 15 sE-Keys (active transponder, 1 per user)
  - 1 BURGsmart app access per user
- Optional PC software(Windows):
  - Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
  - 2,000 users
    - Max. 2,000 user codes
    - Of which max. 300 fingerprints (in combination with 7073 enrolment pro)
    - 6-digit codes
    - sE-Keys (active transponder)
    - BURGsmart app

### Compatible

- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

### Simple

- the electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder replaces the existing euro profile cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged\*
- no drilling - easy to replace

You can find information about compatibility between the individual products on our product-specific website.

\* If a cylinder protector is used, the mechanical emergency key is not accessible!

## ENTRY 7600 CYL

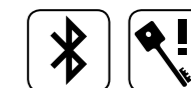
Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

### Compatible with:

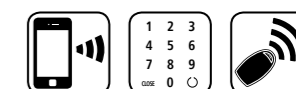
- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 7712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP
- Active transponder: ENTRY sE-Key 7713

Article	EAN
ENTRY easy 7600 CYL	40 03482... 50600 4

### Properties:



### Usable identification media:



# secuENTRY



BURGsmart app  
For android & iOS  
(see P. 93)

## secuENTRY Cylinder

### secuENTRY pro cylinder

ENTRY 7000 CYL, ENTRY 7010 TWIN, ENTRY 7030 HALF

- This cylinder can be used without further components with the free BURGsmart app for iOS and Android

#### Access/optional identification media

- Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
- 1. Via smartphone / BURGsmart app**
  - app available from the App Store and Google Play Store
- 2. Pincode via keypad (5711, 5712, 7711 or 7712)**
  - illuminated keypad
- 3. Fingerprint via keypad**
  - fake finger detection
  - access with a swipe of a finger
  - advanced sensor technology

#### 4. Active transponder (radio key)

- available separately (see Page 80 or 92)

#### Secure

- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- Integrated emergency lock with mechanical emergency key
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- Data transmission AES encrypted

#### App and PC management

- history readout: up to 2000 events
- Free BURGsmart app:
  - 15 users with
    - Max. 30 fingerprints (2 per user)
    - Max. 15 codes (1 per user)
    - Max. 15 sE-Keys (active transponder, 1 per user)
  - 1 BURGsmart app access per user
- Optional PC software(Windows):
  - Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
  - 2,000 users( Max. 2,000 user codes. Of which max. 300

- fingerprints, 6-digit codes, active transponder (radio key), BURGsmart app)

- User administration, assignment of rights, read out of history, etc.

#### Compatible

- can also be used as an anti-panic cylinder: with freewheel and panic function FZG\* as standard pursuant to guideline FZG\*\*, edition 2020-07-06 issued by PIV.
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

#### Simple

- the electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder replaces the existing euro profile cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged\*
- no drilling - easy to replace

#### Special features

- cylinder weatherproof: IP65
- Battery: one CR123A lithium battery (two batteries with 7010 TWIN)
- 7010 TWIN: cylinder is freewheeling on both sides. identification from both sides required
- Cylinder length:
  - 7000 CYL:** min./max.: Door thickness 60 to 130 mm: min. 30/30 mm, max. 67.5/62.5 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw)
  - 7010 TWIN:** min./max.: Door thickness 60 to 127.5 mm: min. 30/30 mm, max. 67.5/60 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw)
  - 7030 HALF:** min./max.: Total length 77.5 mm: min. 30/10 mm, max. 67.5/10 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw)



ENTRY 7000 CYL



ENTRY 7010 TWIN



ENTRY 7030 HALF

### secuENTRY pro cylinder

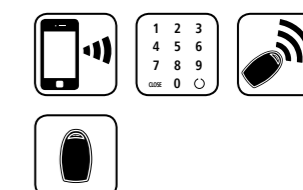
#### Compatible with:

- Keypad: ENTRY 5711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 5712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP
- Radio key: ENTRY sE-Key 7713
- Transponder: ENTRY 5710 Transponder
- Transponder: ENTRY 7710 RFID

#### Properties:



#### Usable identification media:



Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRYpro 7000 CYL	40 03482... 57130 9
ENTRYpro 7010 TWIN	57140 8
ENTRYpro 7030 HALF	57160 6

\* Complies with the requirement of the class of panic function F2 and FZG according to DIN18252:2018-05.  
\*\* Tested by the Prüfinstitut Schlösser und Beschläge Velbert (PIV)

# secuENTRY Keypads



## secuENTRY Pincode Keypad ENTRY 5711 Keypad PIN

- keypad with display
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via touchpad, mechanical ON-button
- multilingual menu interface
- 6-digit user codes
- Data transmission AES encrypted
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 4.0 LE
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP65
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

- Compatible with:**
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
  - Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY



Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 5711 Keypad PIN	40 03482... 57110 1

# secuENTRY Keypads

## secuENTRY Fingerprint keypad ENTRY 5712 Keypad FP

- keypad with display
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via touchpad, mechanical ON-button
- multilingual menu interface
- 6-digit user codes

- fake finger detection
- advanced sensor technology
- Data transmission AES encrypted
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP55
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

### ENTRY 5712 Keypad FP

Bluetooth: 4.0 LE

- Compatible with:**
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
  - Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY



Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 5712 KP FP	40 03482... 57120 0



## secuENTRY Pincode Keypad ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN

- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons
- 6-digit user codes
- Data transmission AES encrypted
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 5.2 LE
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP53
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

- Compatible with:**
- Cylinder: ENTRY 5000 CYL
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
  - Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
  - Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY
  - Add-on: ENTRY 7171 RELAY



Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN	40 03482... 50711 7

## secuENTRY Fingerprint keypad ENTRY 7712 Keypad FP

- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons
- 6-digit user codes
- fake finger detection
- advanced sensor technology
- Data transmission AES encrypted
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 5.2 LE
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP43

- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration
- Compatible with:**
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
  - Add-on: ENTRY 7171 RELAY



Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 7712 Keypad FP	40 03482... 50712 4

# secuENTRY Transponder



ENTRY 7710 RFID

## secuENTRY passive transponder ENTRY 7710 RFID

- modern passive transponder
- high level of security via encrypted communication (MIFARE DESFire 128 bit encrypted)
- also ideal for hotel use or for limited access rights

### Compatible with:

- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Add-on: 7074 Transponder Extender
- Add-on: 7174 RFID EXTENDER



Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 7710 RFID	40 03482... 50710 0



ENTRY SE-KEY 7713

## secuENTRY active transponder (radio key) ENTRY sE-Key 7713

- modern active transponder
- high level of security by means of encrypted communication (AES encryption)
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 5.2 LE

- open the door with the push of a button
- also ideal for hotel uses
- suitable for all secuENTRY products



Article	EAN
ENTRY sE-Key 7713 <b>SB</b>	40 03482... 50713 1

# secuENTRY BURGsmart app, Add-on Module

## secuENTRY BURGsmart app

### for android & iOS

- free download in the iOS AppStore and Google Play Store
- For administration of smaller locking systems

- With time functions, assignment of rights and history readout



### Article

BURGsmart app



## secuENTRY ENTRY 5670 Bridge

- Enables remote opening of secuENTRY locking cylinders via BURGsmart app
- family, friends, workmen can gain access - even when you are away from home

### Secure

- reverse polarity protection available
- power supply: stabilised power supply unit 5V-12V
- data transmission AES encrypted/ Bluetooth

### Compatible identification media

1. Via smartphone / BURGsmart app
2. secuENTRY Software pro

### Special features

- in combination with one secuENTRY pro cylinder, time-limited codes can also be programmed e.g. for holiday homes
- Remote programming via the BURGsmart app in combination with the secuENTRY software Pro
- an Internet connection is required: the Bridge transmits an encrypted Bluetooth signal to the secuENTRY door cylinder after integration into the home WiFi (2.4 GHz)



## ENTRY 5670 Bridge

Bluetooth: 4.0 LE

### Compatible with:

- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY

Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 5670 Bridge	40 03482... 56280 2



# secuENTRY

## Add-on Module



### secuENTRY ENTRY 7071 RELAY

- control unit for activating external electrical devices (operation of shutters, barriers, light sources etc.)

#### Access/optional identification media

- Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)

#### 1. Via smartphone / BURGsmart app

- app available from the App Store and Google Play Store

#### 2. Pincode via keypad (5711, 5712, 7711 or 7712)

- illuminated keypad

#### 3. Fingerprint via keypad

- fake finger detection
- access with a swipe of a finger
- advanced sensor technology

#### 4. Active transponder (radio key)

- available separately (see Page 80 or 92)

- In combination with the secuENTRY extender (see page 96) passive transponder also possible

- available separately (see Page 92)

#### Secure

- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- Integrated emergency lock with mechanical emergency key

### ENTRY 7071 RELAY

Bluetooth: 4.0 LE

#### Compatible with:

- Add-on: ENTRY 7074 Transponder Extender
- Keypad: ENTRY 5711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 5712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP

Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 7071 RELAY	40 03482... 57180 4

- manipulation protection (locking periods)
  - Data transmission AES encrypted
- #### App and PC management
- History function: up to 2000 events
  - Free BURGsmart app:
    - 15 users with
      - Max. 30 fingerprints (2 per user)
      - Max. 15 codes (1 per user)
      - Max. 15 sE-Keys (active transponder, 1 per user)
    - 1 BURGsmart app access per user

- Optional PC software(Windows):
  - Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
  - 2,000 users
    - Max. 2,000 user codes
    - Of which max. 300 fingerprints (in combination with 7073 enrolment pro)
    - 6-digit codes
    - sE-Keys (active transponder)
    - BURGsmart app

#### Simple

- no drilling - easy to replace

#### Special features

- power supply: 6V to 12V DC 500mAh
- connections:
  - NC potential-free normally closed contact (max. 24V 1A)
  - NO potential-free normally open contact (max. 24V 1A)

You can find information about compatibility between the individual products on our product-specific website.

# secuENTRY

## Add-on Module



### secuENTRY ENTRY 7172 REMOTE

- use: Switching unit for integrating external control units into secuENTRY locking systems, for example, time recording, alarm systems, etc.

#### Compatible identification media

#### 1. Via smartphone / BURGsmart app

- app available from the iOS App Store and Google Play Store

#### 2. Active transponder sE-Key (radio key)

- available separately (see Page 80 or 92)

#### Secure

- reverse polarity protection available
- power supply: stabilised power supply unit 5V-12V

- data transmission AES encrypted/ Bluetooth

#### Special features

- Installation conditions: install in a weatherproof and manipulation protected area
- switching level: max. 12V
- switch contact impulse duration 0.5 - 1 seconds
- Radio range: up to 4 m

### ENTRY 7172 REMOTE

Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

#### Compatible with:

- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY
- Add-on: ENTRY 7171 RELAY

Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 7172 REMOTE	40 03482... 50172 6





# secuENTRY

## Add-on Module



### secuENTRY

#### ENTRY 7174 RFID EXTENDER

- wall reader for opening doors

#### Compatible identification media

- 1. passive transponder (ENTRY 7710 RFID)

- available separately (see Page 92)

#### Secure

- reverse polarity protection available
- power supply: CR123A
- data transmission AES encrypted/Bluetooth

#### Special features

- Maximum radio range between wall reader and secuENTRY door lock: approx. 4 m
- audible feedback
- protection class IP65
- 1:1 registration with evaluation unit
- Continuous power supply possible (no need for IP protection class)

### ENTRY 7174

#### RFID EXTENDER

Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

#### Compatible with:

- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY
- Add-on: ENTRY 7171 RELAY

Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 7174 RFID EXTENDER	50174 0



# secuENTRY

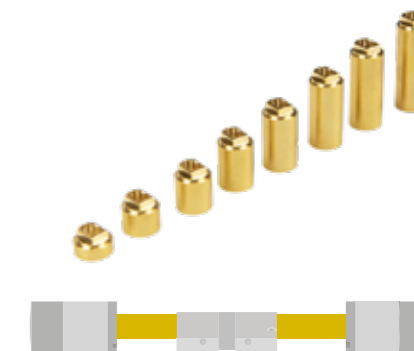
## Adapter

### secuENTRY

#### Adapter for cylinder

- optional article for the standard plastic extensions
- material: brass
- intended use: extension of locking shafts for secuENTRY 7000, 7010, 7030 cylinders

Art.-No.	PU	EAN
		40 03482...
Pro-Adapter 5 mm	5	39200 3
Pro-Adapter 10 mm	5	39210 2
Pro-Adapter 15 mm	5	39220 1
Pro-Adapter 20 mm	5	39230 0
Pro-Adapter 25 mm	3	39240 9
Pro-Adapter 30 mm	3	39250 8
Pro-Adapter 35 mm	3	39260 7
Pro-Adapter 40 mm	3	39270 6



### secuENTRY

#### Shaft extension ENTRY 5671 WVE

- material: stainless steel
- mounting: the original shaft must be adjusted according to the door dimensions
- setting: for distances from 61 to 77 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw) the standard shaft must be shortened by up to 16 mm
- maximum extension of the outside shaft: 104 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw) only for cylinder 7100, 7600 or easy cylinder
- scope of delivery: shaft extension, fastening bolt

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY 5671 WVE	56450 9



ENTRY 5671 WVE

### secuENTRY

#### Shaft extension ENTRY 5672 WVE

- Material: hexagonal steel shaft
- maximum extension of the outside shaft: 101 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw) only for cylinder 7116 or easy+ cylinder
- scope of delivery: Shaft extension, corresponding long screw

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY 5672 WVE	56722 7



ENTRY 5672 WVE

# secuENTRY

## Windows software



### secuENTRY

#### ENTRY 7783 Software pro

The required software for locking systems. Necessary for the basic setup.

- manage up to 2000 users and 1000 doors (500 doors in hotel mode) per client
- designation of users, time functions, assignment of rights, permanent opening function
- Programming the passive transponder via QR code and secuENTRY Enrolment
- scanning of fingerprints via secuENTRY Enrolment
- calendar function incl. public holidays; readout of the history
- user timer/timer sets: 24/50; permanent timer/timer sets 16/50
- system requirement: Windows 10 and 11 in standard configuration, USB-Port
- no permanent radio connection between PC and lock unit required

#### ENTRY 7783

Compatible with:

- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY/7171 RELAY

Article	EAN
ENTRY 7783 Software pro	40 03482... 50783 4



### secuENTRY

#### ENTRY 7790 Software Hotel

The software necessary for hotel applications/management of guests and their access codes.

- guest code is also suitable for communal doors, barriers and garage doors
- setting the check-out time
- suitable for hotels and holiday resorts with up to 500 doors
- maximum booking time of 29 nights
- does not require networking with the locks
- basic requirement: secuENTRY pro 7083 System Software (additional functions of the software can be used)
- logging function within the software
- compatible with automatic check-in machines and booking software
- System requirement: Windows 10 and 11 in standard configuration, USB-Port

Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 7790 Software Hotel	40 03482... 50790 2

# secuENTRY

## Windows software, software accessories

### secuENTRY

#### ENTRY 7073 Enrolment

- USB programming device for biometric storage of fingerprints and passive transponders into the secuENTRY pro administration software
- high level of convenience in the administration of user rights (e.g. for companies and authorities with different user rights and visitors)
- use with PC software Software Pro
- verification of the stored fingerprint data record

Compatible with:

- ENTRY 7083 Software pro
- ENTRY 7783 Software pro



Art.-No.	EAN
ENTRY 7073 Enrolment	40 03482... 57200 9



# Window and door security, door systems

PRACTICAL AND EASY TO RETROFIT SECURITY FOR EVERYDAY LIFE:  
BURG-WÄCHTER WINDOW AND DOOR SECURITY SYSTEMS

Window security WinSafe	102
Door and window security systems Technical details	106
Electronic door security	108
Door chains	110
Door systems	114



Window and door security, door systems

# Window security

## WinSafe



### WinSafe WS11

#### Window security for single-leaf windows

- VdS-approved security for windows made of wood and aluminium
- with a stable swivel bolt
- possible mounting positions: bottom, top and handle side
- simple self-installation
- easy to close
- Fold thickness: 15-25 mm
- Technical details: Page 106



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours	Key blank
	40 03482...			mm
WS 11 W <b>SB</b>	38231 8	3	white	79W
WS 11 BR <b>SB</b>	38241 7	3	grey-brown	79W



# Window security

## WinSafe

### WinSafe WS33

#### Window protection for the handle side

- VdS approved protection for inward opening windows and French windows
- VdS approved for windows made of wood, aluminium or plastic with metal insert
- simple to fit and operate
- once the cylinder lock is in the open position, it can be opened without a key
- no assembly required, supplied ready to fit
- durable cast housing
- easy to identify when in the locked position



- convenient sliding mechanism
- fold thickness: 9-25 mm
- technical details: Page 106

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours	Key blank
	40 03482...			mm
WS 33 W <b>SB</b>	38541 8	3	white	79W
WS 33 BR <b>SB</b>	38551 7	3	grey-brown	79W
WS 33 F1 GL *W	38542 5	1	white	79W
WS 33 F1 GL *BR	38552 4	1	grey-brown	79W

\* No additional charge for keyed alike option.



### WinSafe WS22

#### Window security for single and double sash windows

- VdS-approved security for windows made of wood and aluminium
- with two sturdy swivel bolts
- possible mounting positions: bottom, top and handle side
- simple self-installation
- easy to close
- Fold thickness: 15-25 mm
- Technical details: Page 106



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours	Key blank
	40 03482...			mm
WS 22 W <b>SB</b>	38271 4	3	white	79W
WS 22 BR <b>SB</b>	38281 3	3	grey-brown	79W



### WinSafe WS44

#### Window protection for the hinge side

- VdS approved protection for inward opening windows and French windows
- VdS approved for windows made of wood, aluminium or plastic with metal insert
- simple to fit and operate
- no assembly required, supplied ready to fit
- durable cast housing
- easy to identify when in the locked position
- convenient sliding mechanism



- fold thickness: 3-31 mm
- technical details: Page 106

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours
	40 03482...		
WS 44 W <b>SB</b>	38561 6	3	white
WS 44 BR <b>SB</b>	38571 5	3	grey-brown



# Window security

## WinSafe



### WinSafe WR 60/WZ 60

#### Luxury bolt for doors and windows

- solid steel housing
- suitable for right or left surface mounting
- Simple installation
- basic model WR 60 without cylinder lock
- for doors, gates, windows, skylights, lifting/sliding doors, caravans, boats, etc.
- fold thickness: 15-29 mm
- technical details: Page 107



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours	Key blank
	40 03482...			
WR 60W <b>SB</b>	38351 3	3	white	
WR 60 BR <b>SB</b>	38361 2	3	grey-brown	
WZ 60W <b>SB</b>	38311 7	3	white	79W
WZ 60 BR <b>SB</b>	38321 6	3	grey-brown	79W

# Window security

## WinSafe accessories



### MA 99 Duo

#### Assembly anchor for all VdS approved BURG-WÄCHTER door and window locks

- easy assembly
- high protection against burglary
- best leverage results on window profiles of plastic, wood or aluminium



Art.-No.	EAN	PU
	40 03482...	
MA 99 DUO <b>SB</b>	30291 0	5



For WS 11

For WS 22



For WS 33

For WS 44

### Template set

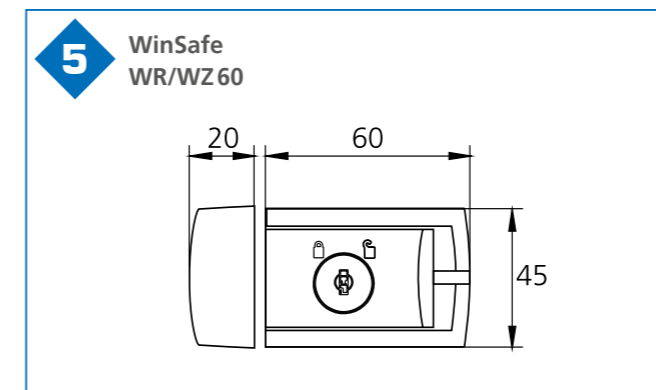
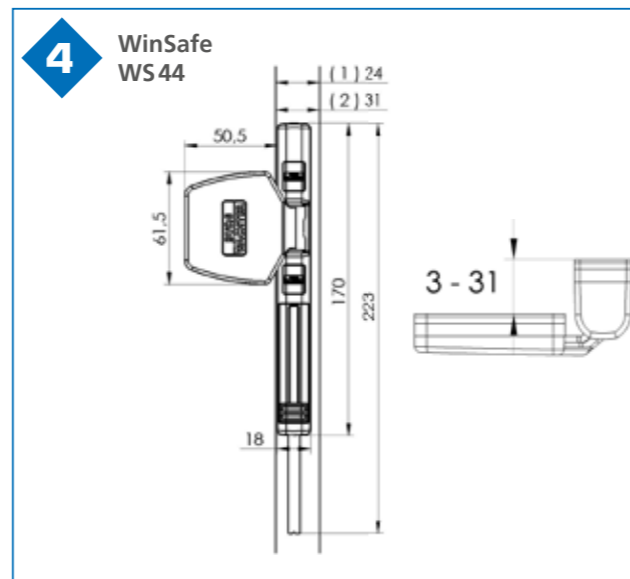
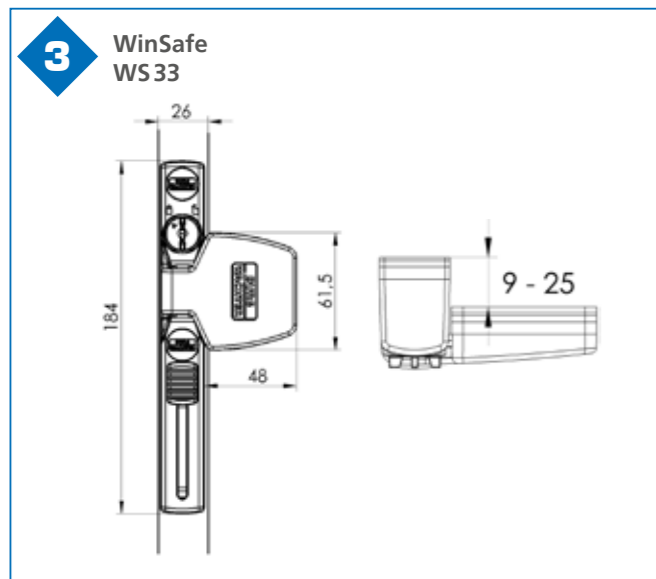
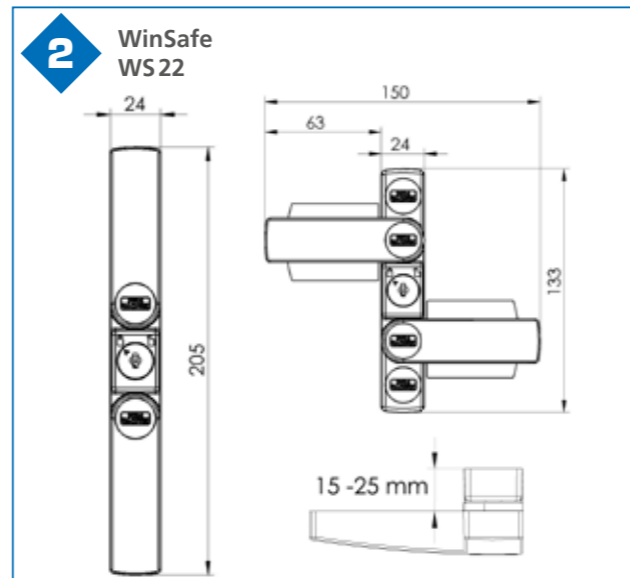
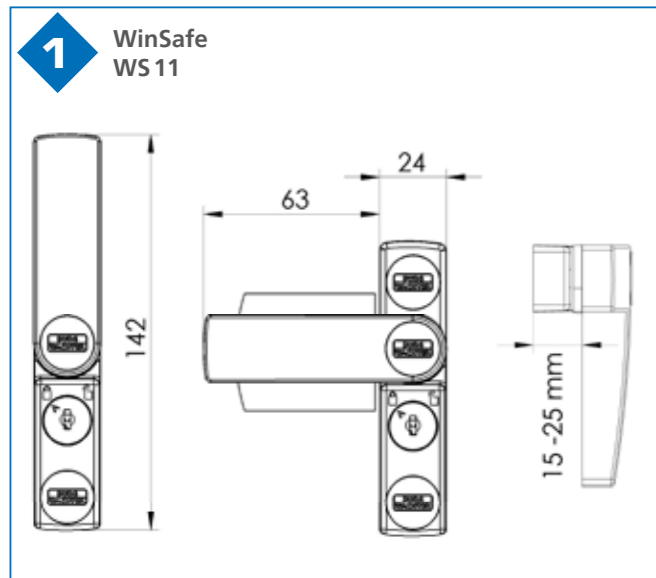
- metal template set
- easy handling
- for safe and precise assembly of WinSafe products

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Suitable for
	40 03482...		
Template WS 11-44	84270 6	1	WinSafe WS 11-44

# Door and window security

## Technical details

### Technical details



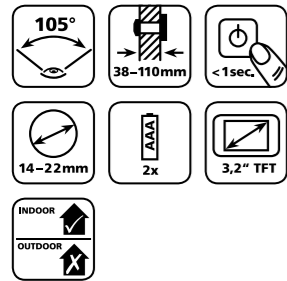
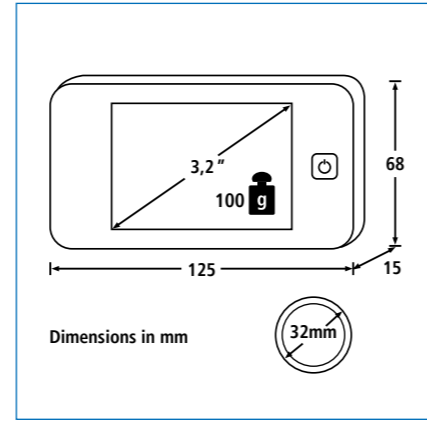
# Electronic door security

## Door spyhole



### Electronic door spyhole Door eGuard 8100

- simple installation (door thickness 38 – 110 mm)
- clear, sharp image even in low light
- image displayed after one second
- installation only indoors
- incl. batteries

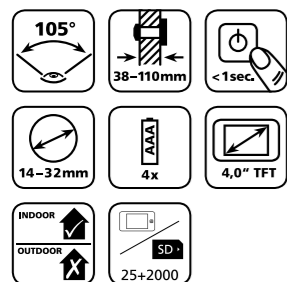
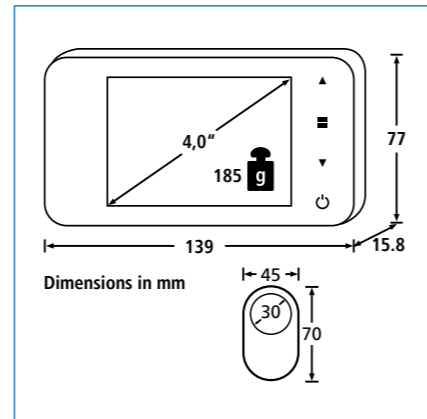


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	HxWxD
DG 8100	40 03482... 37360 6	1	mm 68x125x15



### Electronic door spyhole Door eGuard 8200

- with doorbell function
- simple installation (door thickness 38 – 110 mm)
- up to 25 images can be stored on the internal memory (capacity can be extended with an 8 GB micro SD card)
- clear and sharp image, day and night (due to IR LED)
- clear image quality, even during low lighting conditions
- image displayed after one second
- easy operation with power button
- after pressing the power button, depending on the setting, the image is displayed for 10, 15 or 20 seconds
- installation only in weather protected outdoor areas
- incl. batteries



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	PU	HxWxD
DG 8200 W	white	40 03482... 37370 5	1	mm 77x139x16

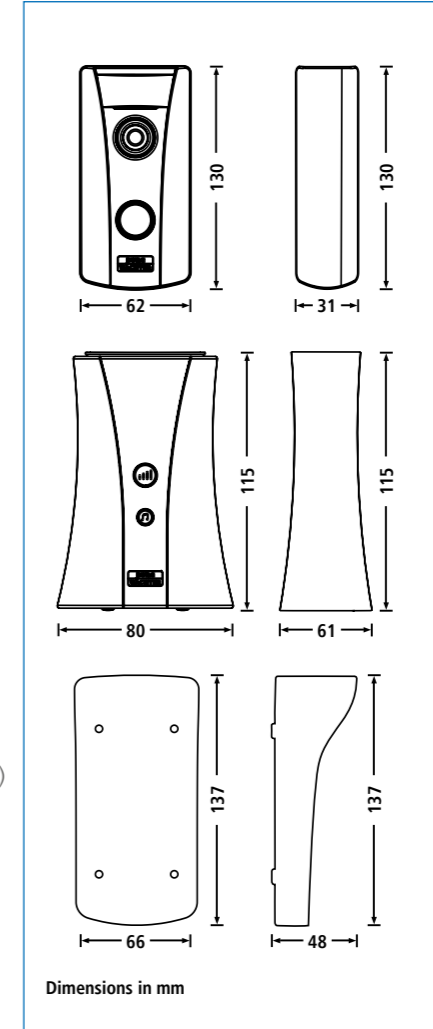
# Electronic door security

## Door intercom

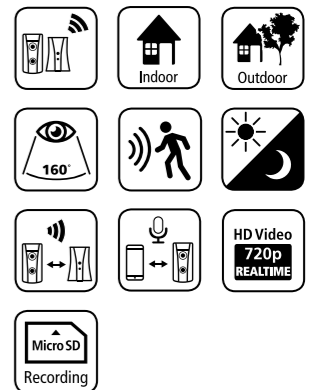
### WiFi Video Doorbell: Door eGuard 8500

- WiFi operation\*\*\* for maximum flexibility during installation
- upgrade set for existing wire doorbell systems\*
- The existing doorbell/chime can still be used\*
- 160° live view with video and audio on demand
- brilliant HD video quality\*\*
- doorbell activation notification
- motion-controlled notifications
- two-way audio with noise reduction
- easy installation and setup
- integrated infrared night vision LEDs
- integrated passive infrared (PIR) motion detector up to 7 m
- hard wiring with an extensive voltage range ~8 to 20 V-AC
- sun/rain canopy provides protection from the elements
- suitable for indoor and outdoor areas (IP55)
- battery operated 433 MHz radio chime for flexible use with an extensive range (up to 30 m) and 16 different ringtones offering 5 volume levels\*\*\*

\* Depending on the available building installation equipment.  
 \*\* Requires a minimum upload speed of 250 kbps, however, 1 Mbps is recommended for optimal performance.  
 \*\*\* All ranges subject to ambient conditions.



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	HxWxD
DG 8500	40 03482... 48500 2	1	mm See drawing above



# Door chains



## TK 64

- chain length 13 cm
- standard door chain with child safety lock

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours
	40 03482...		
TK 64 <b>SB</b>	05481 9	5	Nickel-plated
TKW 64 <b>SB</b>	05491 8	5	white



## TK 75

- 15 cm
- high quality door chain with child safety lock

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour
	40 03482...		
TK 75 <b>SB</b>	05521 2	5	Nickel-plated

# Door chains





**ALWAYS ON THE SAFE SIDE!** BURG-WÄCHTER PRODUCTS GIVE THAT GOOD FEELING OF SECURITY IN ALL AREAS OF LIFE – AT ALL TIMES. AND THEY HAVE DONE FOR OVER 100 YEARS.

# 360°

**SAFETY AT ALL TIMES**

WINDOW / DOOR SECURITY



VIDEO SURVEILLANCE



SMART HOME



ELECTRONIC DOOR LOCKS

SAFES



LOCKS & BOLTS

CASH BOXES



LETTER BOXES AND PARCEL BOXES



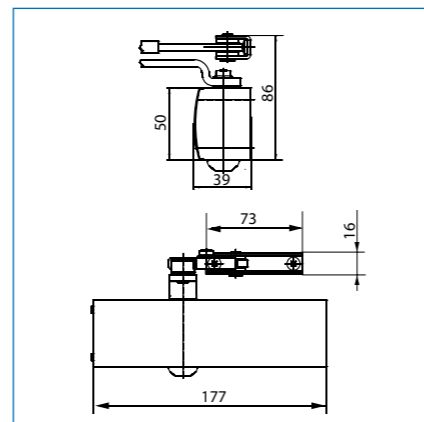
# Door systems

## Door closers



### TS 1500

- compact rack-door-closer in size 3/4 for doors widths of 95 to 110 cm
- force and grade of closing easily adjustable through adjusting the gear block
- speed and final latching adjustable
- made by GEZE



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	HxWxD	Colours
	40 03482...		mm	
TS 1500 S <b>SB</b>	19751 6	2	50x177x40	silver
TS 1500 W <b>SB</b>	19771 4	2	50x177x40	white



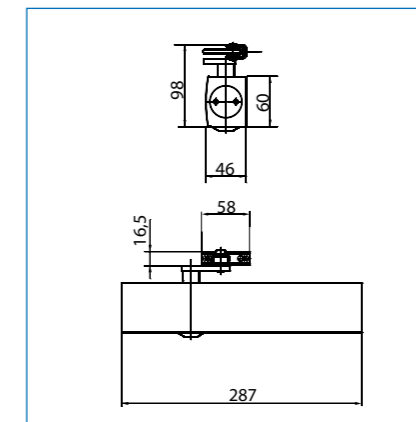
# Door systems

## Door closers



### TS 4000 V

- 1 closer for 6 sizes: size 1-6 according to DIN EN 1154 for doors up to 75, 85, 95, 110, 125 and 140 cm
- closing force, closing speed and hydraulic damping adjustable from the front
- easy control of the closing force thanks to optical indicator
- simple installation
- final latching and closing speed adjustable
- approved for fire doors (with mounting plate TZB 4035)
- suitable for outdoor use
- made by GEZE
- accessories: page 117

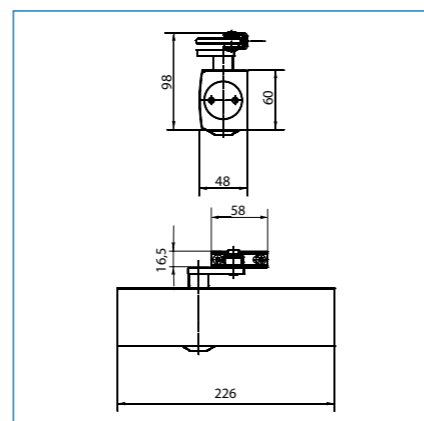


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	HxWxD	Colours
	40 03482...		mm	
TS 4000 V S	17480 7	1	60x288x47	silver
TS 4000 V W	18020 4	1	60x288x47	white



### TS 2000 V

- closing force variable by offset mounting (size 3/4/5)
- according to DIN EN 1154 for door widths up to 95, 110 and 125 cm
- simple installation
- closing speed adjustable from the front
- final latching and closing speed adjustable
- suitable for outdoor use
- made by GEZE
- accessories: page 117



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	HxWxD	Colours
	40 03482...		mm	
TS 2000 V S	15120 4	1	60x226x50	silver
TS 2000 V W	15140 2	1	60x226x50	white
TS 2000 V S <b>SB</b>	15121 1	2	60x226x50	silver



# Door systems

## Door closers



### TS 500

- reliable and efficient
- hydraulically steered
- speed and final latching adjustable
- TS 503 S: adjustable for two sizes (up to 85 cm and up to 95 cm)
- incl. assembly instructions, template and fixing material

Art.-No.	Door width	Door weight
501	up to 75 cm	up to 20 kg
503	to 85 cm to 95 cm	to 40 kg to 60 kg
504	up to 110 cm	up to 80 kg

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	HxWxD	Colour
	40 03842		mm	
TS 501 S	17500 2	1	45x190x34	silver
TS 503 S	17510 1	1	50x196x37	silver
TS 504 S	17520 0	1	50x200x41	silver
TS 501 S <b>SB</b>	17501 9	2	45x190x34	silver
TS 503 S <b>SB</b>	17511 8	2	50x196x37	silver
TS 504 S <b>SB</b>	17521 7	2	50x200x41	silver



### GTS 510

- door closers with guide rail
- hydraulic door closer
- speed and final latching adjustable
- hold-open arm included
- guide rails: 425 x 20 x 30 mm (L x W x D)

Art.-No.	Door width	Door weight
513	up to 95 cm	up to 60 kg
514	up to 110 cm	up to 80 kg

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	HxWxD	Colour
	40 03482...		mm	
GTS 513 S	18510 0	1	50x196x37	silver
GTS 514 S	18520 9	1	50x200x41	silver
GTS 513 S <b>SB</b>	18511 7	2	50x196x37	silver
GTS 514 S <b>SB</b>	18521 6	2	50x200x41	silver



# Door systems

## Accessories

### Accessories for TS 2000

Art.-No.	EAN	Designation	Colours
	40 03482...		
TZB 2035 S	17400 5	Fixing plate	silver
TZB 2060 S	17460 9	Hold-open arm*	silver
TZB 2060 W	18490 5	Hold-open arm*	white

\* Also suitable for TS 4000



### Accessories for TS 4000

Art.-No.	EAN	Designation	Colours
	40 03482...		
TZB 4035 S	14790 0	Assembly plate DIN	silver
TZB 4035 W	15970 5	Assembly plate DIN	white

# Door systems

## Doorstop



### TF Ni

- stainless steel effect
- TF 125 Ni: stroke 28mm
- TF 165 Ni: stroke 36mm
- with screws

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour
	40 03482...		
TF 125 Ni <b>SB</b>	15741 1	5	stainless steel effect
TF 165 Ni <b>SB</b>	15731 2	5	stainless steel effect



### TF 2

- solid construction
- stroke 30 mm
- with screws
- GST = Replacement rubber ring

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours
	40 03482...		
TF 2 <b>SB</b>	14521 0	3	silver
GST 2 W	28450 6	1	white

# Door systems

## Door levers

### TH

- stroke height adjustable from 9-16mm
- with screws
- max. door weight: approx. 70 kg



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour
	40 03482...		
TH 68 <b>SB</b>	05431 4	5	Nickel-plated

# Door systems

## Solid doorstop



### TSW

- wall door stop
- stainless steel
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	ØxL
	40 03482...			mm
TSW 2365 Ni <b>SB</b>	15521 9	5	stainless steel	51 x 65
TSW 2390 Ni <b>SB</b>	15531 8	5	stainless steel	51 x 90



### TWM

- for wall mounting
- stops and holds the door
- stainless steel effect

- wall bracket length: 95mm
- holding force: approx 6-7 kg
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	ØxL
	40 03482...			mm
TWM 2495 Ni <b>SB</b>	15721 3	3	stainless steel	33/45 x 95



### TBM

- for floor fixing
- stainless steel effect
- holding force: approx 6-7 kg
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	Height
	40 03482...			mm
TBM 2430 Ni <b>SB</b>	15861 6	5	stainless steel	30



### TSB 2140

- for floor fixing
- stainless steel effect
- varnished
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	ØxH
	40 03482...			mm
TSB 2140 Ni <b>SB</b>	15661 2	5	stainless steel	40 x 26

# Door systems

## Solid doorstop



### TSB 2145

- varnished stainless steel effect
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	ØxH
	40 03482...			mm
TSB 2145 Ni	15650 6	10	stainless steel	45 x 25
TSB 2145 Ni <b>SB</b>	15651 3	5	stainless steel	45 x 25

### TSB 2230

- varnished stainless steel effect
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	ØxH
	40 03482...			mm
TSB 2230 Ni <b>SB</b>	15701 5	5	stainless steel	34 x 40



### TWB 2230

- varnished stainless steel effect

- wall and floor fixing
- double buffered
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	ØxH
	40 03482...			mm
TWB 2230 Ni <b>SB</b>	15711 4	5	stainless steel	34 x 42



### TSB 2235

- aluminium body, lacquered stainless steel effect
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	ØxH
	40 03482...			mm
TSB 2235 Ni <b>SB</b>	15681 0	5	stainless steel	36 x 37



# Door systems

## Solid doorstop



### TPF 2050 Duo

- door bumper
- plastic, self-adhesive
- packed in pairs

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	ØxH
	40 03482...			mm
TPF 2050 Duo	15430 4	50	white	50x14



### TSB 2040

- plastic

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours	ØxH
	40 03482...			mm
TSB 2040 GR	15410 6	60	grey	40x25
TSB 2040 W	15420 5	60	white	40x25



### TSB 2025

- plastic

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours	ØxH
	40 03482...			mm
TSB 2025 BG	15390 1	80	beige	25x30
TSB 2025 W	15400 7	80	white	25x30

# Door systems

## Door wedges and window clips

### TKL 2155

- door wedge
- stainless steel

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	HxWxD
	40 03482...			mm
TKL 2155 <b>SB</b>	14491 6	3	stainless steel	32x66x153



### TKL

- door wedge
- transparent plastic
- in two sizes

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	HxWxD
	40 03482...			mm
TKL 2010 T	15450 2	80	transparent	16x35x100
TKL 2016 T	15460 1	40	transparent	20x35x160



### FKL

- window clip
- transparent plastic
- prevents the slamming of an open window

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	width
	40 03482...			mm
FKL 2090 T	15440 3	30	transparent	90



# Cash boxes and key cabinets

WE OFFER A BROAD RANGE OF PRACTICAL CASH BOXES AND SPACIOUS KEY CABINETS FOR BOTH DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS.

Fire protection cash boxes	126
Cash boxes	128
EURO cash boxes	130
EURO cash trays	131
Cash boxes trays	131
Key boxes	133
Key cabinets	137
Key cabinet accessories	139



Cash boxes and key cabinets

# Cash boxes

## Fire protection



### FireProtect FP 22 K fire protection cash box

- document box with key lock (max. DIN A4, 297 x 210 mm)
- protects your documents against fire and theft
- double-walled
- solid plastic material filled completely with fire protection material
- certified fire protection #UL 72. measured internal temperature after 30 minutes at up to 1,093° C: < 90° C
- optimal protection for your documents
- prepared for floor fixing (for screws up to max. 6mm and corresponding washers), fixing materials not included

- weight 10,5 kg
- foldable carrying handle
- includes two keys



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm (inner/outer)
FP 22 K	39850 0	85x225x315/ 155x280x410



### FB500 fire protection bag

The perfect additional protection for safes or document cabinets without fire protection

- Suitable for DIN A4 landscape format
- Water-repellent
- Can carry up to 500 sheets of paper + additional documents such as passports etc.
- Made from high-quality plastic with aluminium coating, reinforced with fibreglass fabric

- Includes carrying handle and shoulder strap, ideal for transport (e.g. of documents or notebooks)
- Convenient opening and closing with a smooth-running zip and wide hook and loop fastener
- The perfect additional protection for safes or document cabinets without fire protection

Article	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm (inner/outer)
FB 500	23700 7	280x350x40

For more capacity, see FP 44 E fire protective safe (P. 259)



# Cash boxes

## Fire protection





# Cash boxes Standard



## Office Line

- cylinder lock with two keys
- fold-down handle
- coin tray

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Colours
	40 03482...	mm	
Office 2167 W	28790 3	73x173x130	white
Office 2167 BL	29800 8	73x173x130	blue
Office 2207	28700 2	75x202x157	red
Office 2257	28710 1	75x255x200	white
Office 2307	28720 0	75x330x235	blue



Tray 14



Tray 3 – 17 (except 14)

## Trays

made of shock-resistant high quality plastic

Art.-No.	Compartment	EAN	HxWxD	suitable for
		40 03482...	mm	
Tray 7	5	07080 2	31x190x123	Office 2207
Tray 8	5	07090 1	32x240x168	Office 2257
Tray 14	2	08810 4	39x151x115	Universa CKS 167 Office 2167
Tray 15	5	08820 3	44x192x142	Universa CKS 200, 207
Tray 16	5	08830 2	45x242x188	Universa CKS 250, 257
Tray 17	5	08840 1	45x296x218	Universa CKS 300, 307 Office 2307

# Cash boxes Standard

## Money 5012

- small cash box with coin slot
- includes coin tray
- with fold-down handle
- available in the colours red, blue and white



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Colours
	40 03482...	mm	
Money 5012 red	40090 6	60x125x95	red
Money 5012 blue	40100 2	60x125x95	blue
Money 5012 white	40110 1	60x125x95	white

## Money 5015 – 5030

- coin tray
- fold-down handle



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Colours
	40 03482...	mm	
Money 5015 red	40040 1	80x152x115	red
Money 5015 green	10670 9	80x152x115	green
Money 5020 blue	10690 7	90x200x160	blue
Money 5020 light grey	40050 0	90x200x160	light grey
Money 5025 black	10700 3	90x250x180	black
Money 5025 red	40060 9	90x250x180	red
Money 5030 light grey	10710 2	90x300x240	light grey

## Money Code

### Cash box with combination lock

- three dial combination lock
- resettable combination
- rotary knob protrudes approx. 15 mm
- coin tray
- fold-down handle



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Colours
	40 03482...	mm	
Money Code 5020 red	10692 1	90x200x160	red
Money Code 5025 blue	10702 7	90x250x180	blue

# EURO cash boxes with trays



## Office

Cash box with cash & coin trays

- EURO tray for notes and coins
- tray for coins can be placed into the open lid
- tray can be removed from the box
- low profile fits perfectly into drawers

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm
ZK 2257 EURO	28730 9	75x255x200
ZK 2307 EURO	28740 8	75x330x235

# EURO cash trays Coin trays

## EURO cash trays

- cash boxes and drawer trays
- for notes and coins
- ZE 250 EURO:  
For cash boxes Office 2257
- ZE 300 EURO:  
For cash boxes Office 2307



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm
ZE 250 EURO	24660 3	65x253x194
ZE 300 EURO	24670 2	65x326x228



## Cash box Money

Cash box with cash & coin trays

- EURO tray for notes and coins
- coin insert extends when the cash box is opened
- foam material padding secures the coins during transport
- with fold-down handle

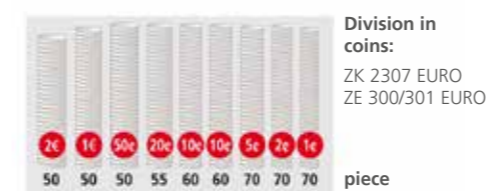
Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm
ZK Money 5030 EURO	40080 7	90x300x240

## EURO coin trays

- drawer trays
- for coins only



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm
ZE 251 EURO	24680 1	50x249x146
ZE 301 EURO	24690 0	50x326x167



# Key boxes

## Stainless steel



### Como

- stainless steel body and door
- door DIN left, opening angle approx. 180°
- hook spacing: 34 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6401/22 Ni	09410 5	250x235x57	22



### Slot

- magnetic lock with adjustable strength
- stainless steel door
- black sheet metal housing
- opening angle approx. 90°
- hook spacing: 33 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6220/10 Ni	33530 7	240x210x70	10



### Quad

- magnetic lock with adjustable strength
- stainless steel door
- black sheet metal housing
- opening angle approx. 90°
- hook spacing: 33 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6204/10 Ni	33520 8	240x210x70	10

# Key boxes

## with motif design

### Keys

- magnetic lock with adjustable strength
- High-quality black printed stainless steel door
- black sheet metal housing
- opening angle approx. 90°
- hook spacing: 33 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6205/10 Ni KEYS PLEASE	33640 3	240x210x70	10

### Motif key box

#### Key box with high quality printed stainless steel door

- magnetic lock with adjustable strength
- black steel case
- large selection of designs
- opening angle approx. 90°
- hook spacing: 33 mm

#### Additional info:

Collection subject to change. The current range of products can be found at [www.burg.biz](http://www.burg.biz)



Article	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6204/10 Ni <b>Dandelion</b>	38950 8	240x210x70	10

# Key boxes Standard



## CityLine

- solid key box
- brass cylinder
- hook strips numbered consecutively, hook heads covered with red plastic caps
- neutral paper strip on the back for individual labelling
- signal white (RAL 9003)
- hook spacing: 30 mm
- supplied with 2 keys

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
CS 15	06300 2	205x160x75	15
CS 24	06310 1	255x205x75	24
CS 42	06330 9	310x235x75	42



## Version V-PZ

- prepared for profile half-cylinders, without cylinder
- can be integrated into locking systems
- important: The cam must be locked at 90°
- hook spacing: 30 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
CS 15 V-PZ	05000 2	205x160x75	15
CS 24 V-PZ	05010 1	255x205x75	24
CS 42 V-PZ	05030 9	310x235x75	42



## Emergency key cabinet EMG 6165

- break-glass for quick access in an emergency
- red painted steel case (RAL 3002 carmine red)
- 1 key hook
- incl. glass breaking pen
- supplied with 2 keys

Article	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
EMG 6165	23240 8	150x120x48	1
Washer <b>6166</b>	23250 7	120x60	

# Key boxes Standard

## Key Cabinet

- combination lock with 3 dials
- resettable combination
- black matt finish
- armature protrudes 15 mm
- hook spacing: 23 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
KC 20 C	35900 6	200x160x80	20
KC 36 C	35910 5	300x240x80	36

## Key-Box

- soft rounded shape
- cylinder lock with two keys
- in black and white (S = black, W = white)
- hook spacing: 27 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
KB 15 W	28240 3	202x157x75	15
KB 15 S	28230 4	202x157x75	15
KB 24 W	28260 1	255x200x75	24
KB 24 S	28250 2	255x200x75	24
KB 35 W	28390 5	330x235x75	35

# Key cabinets up to 204 hooks



## Key cabinet

- fold-out inner key board
- brass pin cylinder
- door hinged on right side
- dual colour finish: body dark grey, door light grey
- sizes 57 - 108: 1 inner key board
- sizes 176 + 204: 2 inner key boards
- hook spacing: 30 mm
- supplied with 2 keys

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6700/57 R	13150 3	280x215x70	57
6700/74 R	13160 2	330x245x85	74
6700/108 R	13430 6	380x285x105	108
6700/176 R	13170 1	380x285x105	176
6700/204 R	13180 0	430x325x125	204

## Version V-PZ

- prepared for profile half-cylinders, without cylinder
- can be integrated into locking systems
- hook spacing: 30 mm
- important: Cam must be locked at 90°

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6700/57 R V-PZ	12240 2	280x215x70	57
6700/74 R V-PZ	12250 1	330x245x85	74
6700/108 R V-PZ	12260 0	380x285x105	108
6700/176 R V-PZ	12270 9	380x285x105	176
6700/204 R V-PZ	12280 8	430x325x125	204

# Key cabinets up to 204 hooks

## Key cabinet 6850 PZ

- high-quality powder-coated
- Colourful, variable hook strips
- Incl. colour key tags
- Removable key register
- Clearly organised key storage
- Incl. profile cylinder 30/10 with 3 keys
- Profile cylinder protrudes a little
- incl. fixing material
- Size 150 / 200: Includes an additional rotating inner key board



Article	EAN	HxWxD	Weight	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	kg	
6850/50 PZ	36520 5	550x380x80	5.1	50
6850/100 PZ	36530 4	550x380x80	5.5	100
6850/150 PZ	36540 3	550x380x140	9.3	150
6850/200 PZ	36560 1	550x380x140	9.7	200

# Key cabinets up to 204 hooks



## Key cabinet 6950 PZ

- high-quality powder-coated
- Colourful, variable hook strips
- Incl. colour key tags
- Removable key register
- Clearly organised key storage
- Incl. profile cylinder 30/10 with 3 keys
- Profile cylinder protrudes a little
- incl. fixing material
- Size 300:  
Includes a rotating inner key board
- Size 400:  
Includes two rotating inner key boards

Article	EAN	HxWxD	Weight	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	kg	
6950/300 PZ	36570 0	550x730x140	16.3	300
6950/400 PZ	36580 9	550x730x140	16.7	400

# Key cabinets Accessories

## Key strips HLW

- numbered, for wall mounting
- hook spacing: 30 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Length	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
HLW 10	10540 5	310	10
HLW 12	10550 4	370	12

Model	Description
Key cabinets* (except Key Box)	Keyed alike or as per sample
	Each additional key
	Key cut as per no. or sample
	Key blanks

\* Please contact your local specialist advisor.

## Key tags

- assorted colours

Art.-No.	EAN	PU
	40 03482...	
KT 6850	18475 6	100



# Letter boxes

PREMIUM QUALITY MATERIALS, PRACTICAL FEATURES AND A WIDE CHOICE OF DESIGNS: A BURG-WÄCHTER LETTER BOX REPRESENTS SECURITY AND QUALITY.

Plastic	142
Stainless steel	148
Black & Steel	162
Galvanised steel — Letter boxes	165
Galvanised steel — Newspaper boxes	178
Letter boxes for fence fitting	181
Mailboxes	182
Stands for letter boxes	183
Free standing letter boxes	184
"Through the wall" letter boxes	186
Galvanised steel — Letter box banks	189
Free standing letter boxes / systems	190
Letter boxes spare parts	198

# Parcel boxes

THE EBOXX AND EBOXX EASY+ PARCEL BOXES ARE READY TO RECEIVE YOUR PARCELS AT ANY TIME. WELL-DESIGNED, MANUFACTURED TO THE HIGHEST QUALITY AND ALWAYS READY FOR USE.

Parcel box eBoxx	200
Parcel box eBoxx EASY+	202
Parcel box systems	204
Accessories	209

# A real eye-catcher for the entrance area!



Letter boxes



Award winner!  
The BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes have been awarded the PLUS X AWARD in the category "Highest level of customer satisfaction 2024".

**Security and quality that you can both see and touch.**

**Easy to clean. Durable. And simply a pleasure to look at.**

BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes add an attractive feature to your entrance area. The timeless designs and high-quality workmanship of each individual letter box ensure that the models will be a welcome feature for many years to come.

A variety of materials cater to the most diverse tastes and individual requirements:

Regardless of whether they are made of plastic, stainless steel or galvanised steel - the wide range of BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes guarantees both an attractive appearance as well as security directly in front of your door.

# Plastic Letter boxes



Piano 886 merlot  
(RAL 3004)



Piano 886 granite  
(RAL 7016)



Piano 886 white  
(RAL 9003)



Piano 886 marine blue  
(RAL 5013)



Piano 886 red  
(RAL 3000)



Piano 886 black  
(RAL 9005)

# Plastic Letter boxes

## Piano

Letter box made of plastic with piano lacquer effect

- available in six colours
- high-quality plastic
- with opening stop
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4



Piano 886 merlot  
(RAL 3004)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
886M	merlot	37180 0	400x380x178	325x34
886G	granite	37170 1	400x380x178	325x34
886MB	marine blue	37150 3	400x380x178	325x34
886R	red	35600 5	400x380x178	325x34
886S	black	35620 3	400x380x178	325x34
886W	white	35610 4	400x380x178	325x34



## Pearl

Letter box made of plastic with a matt finish

- high-quality plastic
- with opening stop
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4



Pearl 886 granite  
(RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
886 GR	granite	35650 0	400x380x178	325x34





# Plastic Letter boxes



white (similar to RAL 9003)

## Kiel

### Plastic letter boxes

- available in four colours: white, silver, green and black
- with opening stop
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4



silver (similar to RAL 9006)

green (similar to RAL 6005)

black (similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
886 white	white	12800 8	400x380x178	325x34
886 silver	silver	07830 3	400x380x178	325x34
886 green	green	12920 3	400x380x178	325x34
886 black	black	12790 2	400x380x178	325x34



white (similar to RAL 9003)

## Malmö

### Plastic letter boxes

- with opening stop
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
889 W	white	18350 2	330x420x170	325x33



# Plastic Letter boxes

## Bremen

### Plastic letter boxes

- available in two colours: white and brown
- opening stop
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4



brown (similar to RAL 8019)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
885 W	white	12590 8	320x405x155	330x30
885 BR	brown	12570 0	320x405x155	330x30



white (similar to RAL 9003)

## Fehmarn

### Plastic letter boxes

- available in two colours: white and anthracite
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
3888 W	white	25780 7	305x415x160	325x33
3888 ANT	Anthracite	33600 7	305x415x160	325x33



white (similar to RAL 9003)

# Plastic Letter boxes



white (similar to RAL 9003)

## Swing

### Plastic letter boxes

- available in three colours: white, silver and anthracite
- opening stop
- Extremely weatherproof
- slot format DIN C4



silver (similar to RAL 9006)



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
4905 W	white	05330 0	419x271x129	261x39
4906 Si	silver	05470 3	419x271x129	261x39
4906 ANT	anthracite	39660 5	419x271x129	261x39



# Plastic Letter boxes/Newspaper boxes

## Turn

### Plastic letter boxes

- anthracite coloured all-plastic letter box
- front with high quality coating - in silk matt white or with a premium quality stainless steel effect
- comfort plus: Opening stop, large capacity
- slot format DIN C4



anthracite / white (anthracite similar to RAL 7016)



anthracite / stainless steel effect (anthracite similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
4941 ANT/W	anthracite/silk matt-white	34430 9	443x374x160	335x32
4942 ANT/NI	anthracite / stainless steel effect	34490 3	443x374x160	335x32



white (similar to RAL 9003)

## Classico

### Plastic letter boxes

- available in two colours: white and silver
- opening stop
- Extremely weatherproof
- slot format DIN C4



silver (similar to RAL 9006)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
4931 W	white	24740 2	375x384x145	360x32
4932 Si	silver	24750 1	375x384x145	360x32



## 4900

### Perfect complement to Classico or Swing

- available in three colours: white, silver and anthracite



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)



silver (RAL 9006)



white (similar to RAL 9003)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD
		40 03482...	mm
4900 W	white	32690 9	107x360x145
4900 Si	silver	32700 5	107x360x145
4900 ANT	anthracite	40890 2	107x360x145



# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes



### Quadus

premium brushed stainless steel

- concealed lock secures letter box automatically when closed without using the key
- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3745 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	33510 9	497x475x 145	325x34

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes



### Cosmo

premium brushed stainless steel

- robust stainless steel front
- concealed lock secures letter box automatically when closed without using the key
- with opening stop
- large newspaper compartment at the rear, open at both sides



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3765 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	01260 4	437x370x164	326x35



### Opera

premium brushed stainless steel

- concealed lock secures letter box automatically when closed without using the key
- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3755 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	33500 0	594x370x 155	325x34

### Hanseatic

premium brushed stainless steel

- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3816 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	28860 3	342x436x175	334x33

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes



### Milano

premium brushed stainless steel

- integrated compartment for newspapers
- with opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3843 Ni	40 03482...	488x352x182 mm	267x30 mm

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes

### Nordic 3680

large capacity letter box

- with transparent protective finish
- with opening stop
- extra depth
- matching arch top stand available (see Page 183)
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3680 Ni	40 03482...	475x300x222 mm	242x33 mm



### Verona

premium brushed stainless steel

- integrated compartment for newspapers
- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3844 Ni	40 03482...	354x404x150 mm	335x30 mm

### Nordic 3780

large capacity letter box

- premium brushed stainless steel
- with opening stop
- extra depth
- matching arch top stand available (see page 183)
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3780 Ni	40 03482...	560x380x222 mm	327x44 mm

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes



### Comfort

premium brushed stainless steel

- with opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3913 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes



### Amrum

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3867 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm



### Comfort-Set

premium brushed stainless steel

- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
39130 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm

### Amrum-Set

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4
- with side cover for the integrated newspaper box



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
38670 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes



### Hannover

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- slot format DIN B5



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3861 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	09480 8	305x225x75	190x30

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes



### Borkum

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3877 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	20200 5	322x362x100	333x34



### Malaga

solar-powered LED illuminated house number with photoelectric sensor

- sealed with transparent protective varnish
- with integrated newspaper box
- includes self-adhesive house numbers (3x 0-9 / 1x A-F)
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
4400 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	75310 1	420x377x115	332x31

### Borkum-Set

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4
- with side cover for the integrated newspaper box



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
38770 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	39690 2	422x362x100	333x34

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes



**Berlin**  
sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

**Oslo**  
sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3777 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	38060 4	400x285x105	252x33

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3767 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	39670 4	400x300x115	250x30



**Berlin-Set**  
sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- with integrated newspaper box
- slot format DIN C4
- with side cover for the integrated newspaper box

**Oslo-Set**  
sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- with integrated newspaper box
- slot format DIN C4
- with side cover for the integrated newspaper box



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
37770 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	39700 8	500x285x105	252x30

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
37670 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	39680 3	500x300x110	250x33



# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes



### Riviera

sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

### Hamburg

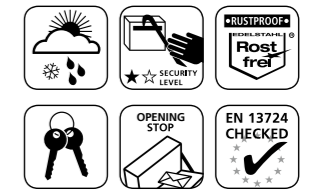
premium brushed stainless steel

- integrated compartment for newspapers
- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3835 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	38670 5	460x335x130	275x35

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3815 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	38130 4	478x322x152	245x35



### Toscana

sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

### Modena

premium brushed stainless steel

- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3856 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	38640 8	330x376x106	325x35

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3857 Ni	40 03482...	mm	mm
	01740 1	335x360x127	325x33





# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes



### Lucca

Satin-finish, translucent plastic door

- body with with transparent protective finish
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
LUCCA 3713 Ni Letter	40 03482...	340x380x 148	332x32

# Stainless steel

## Paper boxes

### 3800

Round newspaper box

- premium brushed stainless steel
- side cover
- can be used on both sides



Art.-No.	EAN	W x Ø
3800 Ni	40 03482...	400x120



### Lucca-Set

Satin-finish, translucent plastic door

- body with with transparent protective finish
- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
LUCCA-SET 37130 Ni Letter	40 03482...	440x380x 148	332x32

### 3820

Suitable for Amrum and Borkum models

- sealed with protective transparent finish
- can be used on both sides
- side cover
- incl. fixing material
- installation:
  - under the mailbox (with adhesive strip fixing, then screwing)
  - on the mailbox (with adhesive tape)
  - not for suitable for direct wall mounting



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
3820 Ni	40 03482...	102x362x102



# Stainless steel, black & steel

## Letter boxes



### Seattle

sealed with protective transparent finish

- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4
- 3848 Ni: Stainless steel body and door with transparent protective finish
- 6848 B+S: high-quality steel housing, matt black coating, stainless steel door with transparent protective finish



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3848 Ni	Stainless steel	40 03482...	mm	mm
6848 B+S	Black & Steel	42020 1	405x364x110	328 x39

# Black & Steel

## Letter boxes

### London

- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door with transparent protective finish
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
6867 B+S	40 03482...	mm	mm
	61770 0	320x377x115	332 x31



### NewYork

- with integrated newspaper box
- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door with transparent protective finish
- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4
- 3848 Ni: stainless steel body and door with transparent protective finish
- 6848 B+S: high-quality steel housing, matt black coating, stainless steel door with transparent protective finish



Article	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3850 Ni	Stainless steel	42080 5	405 x364x110	328 x39
6850 B+S	Black & Steel	42090 4	405 x364x110	328 x39

available from Q3/2024

### London-Set

- with integrated newspaper box
- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door with transparent protective finish
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
68670 B+S	40 03482...	mm	mm
	61470 9	420x377x115	332 x31



# Black & Steel

## Letter boxes



### Oxford

- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door and flap with transparent protective finish
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
6877 B+S	61480 8	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34

# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes



### Seattle

- Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish**
- with integrated newspaper box
  - available in two colours: white and anthracite
  - opening stop
  - slot format DIN C4



anthracite  
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
848 W	white	42040 9	405 x 364 x 110	328 x 39
848 ANT	anthracite	42030 0	405 x 364 x 110	328 x 39



### Oxford-Set

- with integrated newspaper box
- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door and flap with transparent protective finish
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
68770 B+S	61490 7	403 x 362 x 100	333 x 34

### NewYork

- Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish**
- with integrated newspaper box
  - available in two colours: white and anthracite
  - opening stop
  - slot format DIN C4



anthracite  
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
850 W	white	42110 9	405 x 364 x 110	328 x 39
850 ANT	anthracite	42100 0	405 x 364 x 110	328 x 39

available from Q3/2024



# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes

# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Capri

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in two colours: white and anthracite
- slot format DIN B5



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
813 W	white	38700 9	304x215x80	176x30
813 ANT	anthracite	38710 8	304x215x80	176x30

### Toscana

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in two colours: white and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
856 W	white	38650 7	330x376x106	325x35
856 ANT	anthracite	38660 6	330x376x106	325x35



white (similar to RAL 9016)



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Riviera

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in two colours: white and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
835 W	white	38680 4	460x335x130	275x35
835 ANT	anthracite	38690 3	460x335x130	275x35

### Modena

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
857 ANT	anthracite	18700 5	335x360x127	325x33

# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes



anthracite  
(similar to RAL 7016)

### Verona

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- integrated compartment for newspapers
- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
844 ANT	anthracite	34340 1	354x404x150	335x30

# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes

### Kopenhagen

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in three colours: white, antique iron and green
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4



dark grey



green  
(similar to RAL 6009)



white (similar to RAL 9016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
882 W	white	12730 8	345x410x205	330x35
882 E	dark grey	12700 1	345x410x205	330x35
882 GR	green	12710 0	345x410x205	330x35



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Malaga

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- solar-powered LED illuminated house number with photoelectric sensor
- with integrated newspaper box
- includes self-adhesive house numbers (3x 0-9 / 1x A-F)
- available in two colours: white and silver
- slot format DIN C4



silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
4400 W	white	75320 0	420x377x115	332x31
4400 Si	silver	75330 9	420x377x115	332x31

### Sylt

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in three colours: white, antique iron and copper-metallic
- extra depth
- cast postal horn
- slot format DIN C4



dark grey



copper-metallic



white (similar to RAL 9016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
1883 W	white	12810 7	345x410x205	330x35
1883 E	dark grey	12820 6	345x410x205	330x35
1883 K	copper-metallic	12830 5	345x410x205	330x35



# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Olymp

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in two colours: white and silver
- plastic canopy
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4



silver



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
916 W	white	00900 0	340x389x193	332x32
916 Si	silver	00910 9	340x389x193	332x32

# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes

### Comfort

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in three colours: white, silver and black
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4



silver



black (similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
913 W	white	04120 8	340x380x148	332x32
913 Si	silver	04150 5	340x380x148	332x32
913 S	black	04140 6	340x380x148	332x32



white (similar to RAL 9016)



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Olymp-Set

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- with integrated newspaper box
- available in two colours: white and silver
- plastic canopy
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4



silver



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
91600 W	white	32620 6	445x389x193	332x32
91600 Si	silver	32610 7	445x389x193	332x32

### Comfort-Set

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- with integrated newspaper box
- available in three colours: white, silver and black
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4



silver



black (similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
91300 W	white	32670 1	440x380x148	332x32
91300 Si	silver	32660 2	440x380x148	332x32
91300 S	black	32650 3	440x380x148	332x32



white (similar to RAL 9016)



# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Amsterdam

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in 5 colours: white, brown, silver, anthracite and black
- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
867 W	white	20230 2	320x377x115	332x31
867 BR	brown	20250 0	320x377x115	332x31
867 Si	silver	31040 3	320x377x115	332x31
867 ANT	anthracite	27310 4	320x377x115	332x31
867 S	black	20240 1	320x377x115	332x31



# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes

### Journal

Galvanised steel

- available in three colours: white, iron and silver
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5867 W	white	61150 0	320x377x115	332x31
5867 E	iron	61140 1	320x377x115	332x31
5867 Si	silver	61160 9	320x377x115	332x31



white (similar to RAL 9016)



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Set Vario

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in four colours: white, silver, anthracite and black
- with side cover for the integrated newspaper box
- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
86720 W	white	31420 3	420x377x115	332x31
86720 Si	silver	31440 1	420x377x115	332x31
86720 ANT	anthracite	38210 3	420x377x115	332x31
86720 S	black	31460 9	420x377x115	332x31



### Mail

Galvanised steel

- available in three colours: white, iron and silver
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5877 W	white	61120 3	322x362x100	333x34
5877 E	iron	61110 4	322x362x100	333x34
5877 Si	silver	61130 2	322x362x100	333x34



white (similar to RAL 9016)



# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes

# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Texel

Galvanised steel with textured and lacquered finish

- available in three colours: white, iron and silver
- slot format DIN C4



silver



iron

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
Texel 5767 W	white	35560 2	396x301x115	250x33
Texel 5767 Si	silver	35550 3	396x301x115	250x33
Texel 5767 E	iron	35540 4	396x301x115	250x33



### Letter

Galvanised steel with textured and lacquered finish

- available in four colours: white, iron, silver and black
- slot format DIN C4



silver



iron



green (similar to RAL 6009)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5832 W	white	61090 9	370x270x92	230x32
5832 E	iron	61080 0	370x270x92	230x32
5832 Si	silver	61100 5	370x270x92	230x32
5832 GR	green	61070 1	370x270x92	230x32



white (similar to RAL 9016)



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Köln

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- two sizes
- available in two colours: white and brown
- integrated viewing windows
- slot format DIN C4



brown

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
872 W	white	13770 3	340x255x85	225x35
872 BR	brown	12530 4	340x255x85	225x35



### Daily

Galvanised steel with textured and lacquered finish

- available in four colours: white, iron, silver and black
- slot format DIN B5



silver



iron



green (similar to RAL 6009)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5861 GR	green	61030 5	305x225x75	190x30
5861 E	iron	61040 4	305x225x75	190x30
5861 W	white	61050 3	305x225x75	190x30
5861 Si	silver	61060 2	305x225x75	190x30



white (similar to RAL 9016)





# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Pocket

#### High quality finishes

- galvanised steel
- available in three colours: white, iron and silver
- integrated viewing windows
- slot format DIN B5



iron



silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5871 W	white	61010 7	315x215x75	185x35
5871 E	iron	61000 8	315x215x75	185x35
5871 Si	silver	61020 6	315x215x75	185x35



# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes

### Leipzig

#### Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in three colours: white, brown and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



brown (similar to RAL 8014)



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
777 W	white	28930 3	397x284x104	252x30
777 BR	brown	28910 5	397x284x104	252x30
777 ANT	anthracite	28000 3	397x284x104	252x30



white (similar to RAL 9016)



### Potsdam

#### Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in four colours: white, silver, brown and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



silver



brown (similar to RAL 8014)



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)



white (similar to RAL 9016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
877 W	white	20260 9	322x362x100	333x34
877 Si	silver	07750 4	322x362x100	333x34
877 BR	brown	20270 8	322x362x100	333x34
877 ANT	anthracite	29360 7	322x362x100	333x34



# Galvanised steel

## Paper boxes



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### 5800

#### Galvanised steel

- available in 5 colours: white, silver, green and black
- round shape
- can be used on both sides
- without side covers



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)



silver



iron



green (similar to RAL 6009)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	W x Ø
		40 03482...	mm
5800 W	white	61230 9	400x 120
5800 Si	silver	61240 8	400x 120
5800 E	iron	61220 0	400x 120
5800 GR	green	61210 1	400x 120
5800 ANT	anthracite	61810 3	400x 120



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### 800

#### Galvanised steel

- available in four colours: white, silver, black and brown
- coloured plastic side cover
- round shape
- can be used on both sides



silver



brown (similar to RAL 8014)



black (similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	W x Ø
		40 03482...	mm
800 W	white	13750 5	400x 120
800 Si	silver	31100 4	400x 120
800 BR	brown	13710 9	400x 120
800 S	black	13700 0	400x 120



# Galvanised steel

## Paper boxes

### 808

#### Galvanised steel

- available in three colours: white, copper and old iron
- square shape with embossed lettering
- can be used on both sides
- usable width: 380mm
- matching lacquered metal side cover



white (similar to RAL 9016)



copper



dark grey

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
808 W	white	20070 4	120x425x110
808 K	copper	12150 4	120x425x110
808 E	dark grey	12140 5	120x425x110



### 820

#### Galvanised steel – suitable for Amrum and Potsdam models

- side cover
- incl. fixing material
- installation:
  - under the mailbox (with adhesive strip fixing, then screwing)
  - on the mailbox (with adhesive tape)
  - not for suitable for direct wall mounting



silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
820 Si	silver	31370 1	102x362x102



# Galvanised steel

## Letter boxes for fence fitting



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Potsdam

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- letter boxes for fence fitting
- rear slot
- available in two colours: white and brown
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



brown (similar to RAL 8014)



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
878 W	white	20490 0	322x362x100	333x34
878 BR	brown	20480 1	322x362x100	333x34

# Stainless steel

## Letter boxes for fence fitting



### Borkum

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- stainless steel letter boxes for fence fitting
- rear slot
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
3878 Ni	18730 2	322x362x100	333x34



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Leipzig

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- letter boxes for fence fitting
- rear slot
- available in two colours: white and brown
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



brown (similar to RAL 8014)

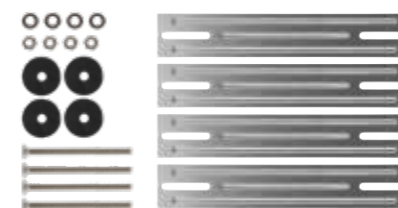


Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
778 W	white	28970 9	397x284x104	252x30
778 BR	brown	28920 4	397x284x104	252x30

### Letter box fence kit 3825 Ni

Quick and easy assembly of your letter box onto the fence

- sturdy, rustproof stainless steel brackets
- assembly material for fence thicknesses up to 35 mm included in the scope of delivery. (Assembly on larger fences possible with longer screws.)
- made in Germany
- suitable for all BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes, apart from the Hamburg, Bremen, Fehmarn, Kiel, Piano and Pearl models



Article	EAN
3825 Ni <b>SB</b>	38251 6



# Mailboxes

## U.S. Mailbox



white

### U.S. Mailbox

#### Mailbox with red post flag

- large capacity
- 891: available in two colours: white and black
- 892: available in solid aluminium



black

(similar to RAL 9004)



aluminium

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD
		40 03482...	mm
891 W	white	18620 6	220x170x480
891 S	black	18610 7	220x170x480
892 ALU	solid aluminium	18630 5	220x170x480



### Stand posts

#### for U.S. Mailbox

- for embedding in concrete
- including fixing material for fixing the letter box to the posts

Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	Height	Ø
		40 03482...	mm	mm
893 S	black	18650 3	1500	30

# Stands for letter boxes

## Universal

### Round arch stand NORDIC 3685 Ni/3785 Ni

#### Stainless steel

- Nordic stand 3685 Ni: suitable for letter boxes Nordic 3680 Ni (P. 151)
- Nordic stand 3785 Ni: suitable for letter boxes Nordic 3780 Ni (P. 151)



Art.-No.	EAN	HxW	Ø
	40 03482...	mm	mm
Nordic 3685 Ni	36870 1	1500 (1200)x363	32
Nordic 3785 Ni	36860 2	1500 (1200)x443	32

### Universal 150 Ni

#### Stainless steel

- universal use for almost all letter boxes made of stainless & galvanised steel
- consisting of two tubes with pre-drilled perforations
- letter boxes are secured from the inside onto the tubes, offering increased theft protection

- tubes can be shortened as required
- not suitable for Opera/Quadus (P. 148), Hamburg (P. 159), Capri (P. 166), Cosmo (P. 149), Turn (P. 147) and newspaper boxes



Art.-No.	EAN	length	Ø
	40 03482...	mm	mm
Universal 150 Ni	00300 8	1500	32

### Universal 150

#### Galvanised and lacquered

- available in 2 different colours: black and silver
- consisting of two tubes with pre-drilled perforations
- letter boxes are secured from the inside onto the tubes, offering increased theft protection

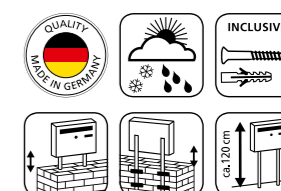
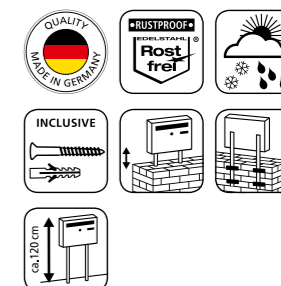
- tubes can be shortened as required
- not suitable for Opera/Quadus (P. 148), Hamburg (P. 159), Capri (P. 166), Turn (P. 147) and newspaper boxes



Black  
(similar to RAL 9005)

silver

Article	Colours	EAN	length	Ø
		40 03482...	mm	mm
Universal 150 S	black	23920 9	1500	32
Universal 150 Si	silver	23910 0	1500	32



# Free standing letter boxes

## Dual



white (similar to RAL 9016)

### Dual Front

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- galvanised steel or stainless steel
- steel version available in two colours: white and anthracite
- Slot: DIN C4
- pre- drilled for easy installation
- flap and door on the front
- also suitable for wall mounting



anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)



stainless steel



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
821 W	white	34120 9	360x407x292	356x32
821 Ant	anthracite	34180 3	360x407x292	356x32
3821 Ni	Stainless steel	34470 5	360x407x292	356x32

# Free standing letter boxes

## Europa

### Europa 732

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- with all-round projecting plastic canopy
- large capacity letter box
- free-standing or wall mounting
- complies with Swiss postal standard
- available in three colours: white, antique iron and silver
- extra depth
- slot format: DIN B4
- top: compartment for letters with integrated slot flap
- bottom: spacious compartment for parcels with and magnetic lock:
- door opening dimensions (H x W):** 150x357 mm, useful depth: 261 mm
- tip:** matching letter box stands for the Europa 732 letter box can be found on page 184.
- ABE:** Wall mounting set for model Europa 732 with canopy



White (similar to RAL 9016)

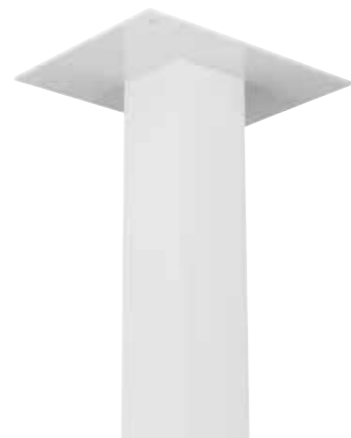


dark grey



silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
732 W	white	19850 6	411x455x324	371x32
732 E	dark grey	19840 7	411x455x324	371x32
732 Si	silver	19730 1	411x455x324	371x32
ABE 1		08290 4		



white (similar to RAL 9016)

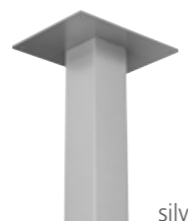
### Stands for Dual and Europa models

for embedding in concrete

- made from aluminium
- available in three colours: white, black and silver
- can be shortened to the desired length



black



silver



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD
		40 03482...	mm
EST 1 W	white	08270 6	1200x80x80
EST 1 S	black	08260 7	1200x80x80
EST 1 Si	silver	10910 6	1200x80x80
ABE 1		08290 4	



Matching stand (Stand EST) Stand EST for free-standing assembly (see P. 184)

# "Through the wall" letter boxes

## Letter plate



### Letter plate Porta 791 Ni

#### Stainless steel

- includes name plate
- incl. fixing material. Enclosed lock screws suitable for door thicknesses up to 35 mm
- required door/wall opening for installation: Height: 45-55 mm; width 235-240 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
PORTA 791 Ni <b>SB</b>	40 03482...	68x266x9 mm	226x22 mm



white

### Porta letter plate, one-piece

#### Aluminium frame with galvanised steel flap

- high-quality powder-coated
- incl. fixing material
- universal fitting from 20 mm
- available in three colours: white, silver and brown
- required door/wall opening for installation: Height: 50-67.5 mm, width 257-268.5 mm



silver



brown

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxW	slot
PORTA 796 W	white	40 03482...	101 x 304 mm	254 x 35 mm
PORTA 796 Si	silver	32480 6	101 x 304 mm	254 x 35 mm
PORTA 796 BR	brown	32490 5	101 x 304 mm	254 x 35 mm



# "Through the wall" letter boxes

## Through the wall installations

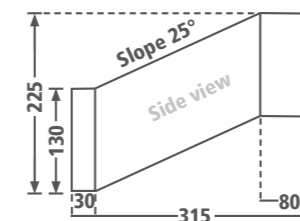
### "Through the wall" letter box 795

#### Galvanised steel with white lacquered removal door

- depth adjustable up to 490 mm wall thickness



Rear view



Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	HxWxD
KASTEN 795 W	galvanised, door white	40 03482...	130x260x315 - 490 mm



### Letter plate 794

#### Solid aluminium cover and flap

- any number of letter boxes can be mounted on top of each other as the cover is profiled
- available in two colours: white and silver



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
BLENDE 794 W	white	40 03482...	135x305x8 mm	230x35 mm
BLENDE 794 Si	silver	32450 9	135x305x8 mm	230x35 mm



795 "Through the wall" letter box with 794 plate



2x 795 "Through the wall" letter box with 2x 794 plate



BURG-WÄCHTER letter box systems

# Your individual solution.

**WHETHER FOR A SEMI-DETACHED HOUSE OR A LARGER APARTMENT BUILDING.** BURG-WÄCHTER HAS THE RIGHT LETTER BOX SYSTEM FOR EVERY APPLICATION. CHOOSE FROM A VARIETY OF MODELS.

Inside in the hallway or free-standing in front of the house: The choice is yours with our letter box systems. Regardless of whether you want to mount letter boxes for two or twelve parties. The letter box system is set in concrete on modern stands or alternatively screwed into place. All models and designs have the same outstanding quality and resistance to external influences. There is of course a choice of different models and colours and you can expand the system at any time to suit your individual requirements.

## Galvanised steel Letter box banks, Wall mounting

### Letter box banks

Applies to the models Borkum, Leipzig, Potsdam and Köln (pre-drilled)

- easy to assemble with multiple mounting holes
- plastic plugs for unused mounting holes included
- frame only for recessed wall mounting, priced per metre
- requires packaging for letter box systems of 4 or more



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD
		40 03482...	mm
Perforated 777 W white		27380 7	397x284x104
Perforated 777 ANT anthracite		27320 3	397x284x104
Perforated 871 W white		13780 2	315x215x75
Perforated 872 W white		13790 1	340x255x85
Perforated 877 W white		20280 7	322x362x100
Perforated 877 ANT anthracite		27790 4	322x362x100
Perforated 3877 Ni stainless steel		20390 3	322x362x100
Plaster frame	white	09380 1	30x20x2
Connection		08370 3	Per letter box
Additional packaging		00100 4	Per letter box



### Example

Pieces, Article
4x letter box Köln 872 W perforated
4x connections
1x plaster frame 2.62 lfm. (height 340 mm x 4 + width 255 mm x 4 + offset per corner 60 mm)
4x special packaging



# Free standing letter boxes / systems

## Free standing, Dual



### Dual letter box bank

#### Terzo posts

#### Free standing systems with up to six letter boxes

- can be individually combined with letter boxes Dual, Terzo post and mounting sets
- Simple installation
- Terzo post made from high-quality powder-coated aluminium
- posts are pre-drilled
- for embedding in concrete (with Terzo base, see P. 196) can also be screwed on
- placement in weather protected outdoor areas recommended

Fig. shows installation example Terzo post V11-P W with letter box Dual 821 W

Article	Colours	EAN
		40 03482...
Terzo post V11-P W	white	38530 2
Terzo post V11-P ANT	anthracite	38510 4

### Accessories

#### Stand EST

- ideal for the installation of a single Dual/Europa letter box

#### Assembly sets

- spacers, screws and washers

#### Terzo base for floor mounting

- solid letter box base made of high-quality die-cast zinc
- incl. fixing material and cover caps

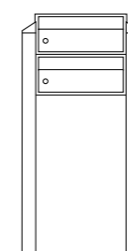
Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD
		40 03482...	mm
Stand EST 1 W	incl. assembly material white	08270 6	1200x80x80
Stand EST 1 Si	incl. assembly material silver	10910 6	1200x80x80
Stand EST 1 S	incl. assembly material black	08260 7	1200x80x80
Assembly set BK	1 set per connection	06871 7	
Terzo base V11-F W	white	31000 7	
Terzo base V11-F ANT	anthracite	34420 0	

**tip:** simply screw onto a stable base plate, no concreting.

# Free standing letter boxes / systems

## Free standing, Dual

### Dual Front



Set no. 82101 W  
Set no. 82121 ANT  
Set no. 84101 Ni/ANT

Built-in height: 1372 mm  
Total height: 1672 mm  
Width: 550 mm

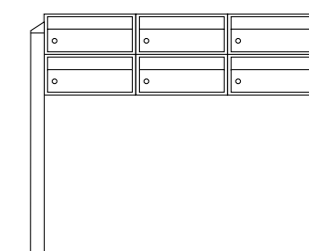
### Dual Front



Set no. 82102 W  
Set no. 82122 ANT  
Set no. 84102 Ni/ANT

Built-in height: 1372 mm  
Total height: 1672 mm  
Width: 550 mm

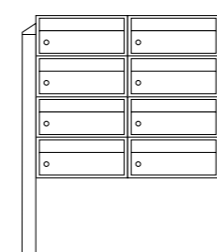
### Dual Front



Set no. 82103 W  
Set no. 82123 ANT  
Set no. 84103 Ni/ANT

Built-in height: 1372 mm  
Total height: 1672 mm  
Width: 1364 mm

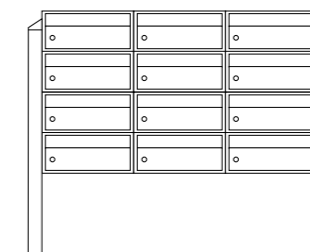
### Dual Front



Set no. 82104 W  
Set no. 82124 ANT  
Set no. 84104 Ni/ANT

Built-in height: 1372 mm  
Total height: 1672 mm  
Width: 957 mm

### Dual Front



Set no. 82106 W  
Set no. 82126 ANT  
Set no. 84106 Ni/ANT

Built-in height: 1372 mm  
Total height: 1672 mm  
Width: 1364 mm



# Free standing letter boxes / systems

## Free standing eBoxx A letter boxes



anthracite  
(similar to RAL 7016)

### Letter boxes eBoxx A

Letter boxes made from galvanised steel

- galvanised steel with high quality coated finish
- available in two colours:
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



white (similar to RAL 9016)



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
A 625 ANT	anthracite	41970 0	115x380x450	325x33
A 625 W	white	41960 1	115x380x450	325x33

### Terzo posts

- tubes made of high quality powder coated aluminium
- for embedding in concrete
- two posts are required for mounting an eBoxx



### Terzo base

- optional for the Terzo posts
- enables mounting without concreting
- for surface mounting to a solid floor
- incl. fixing material and cover caps
- two Terzo bases are required for mounting an eBoxx



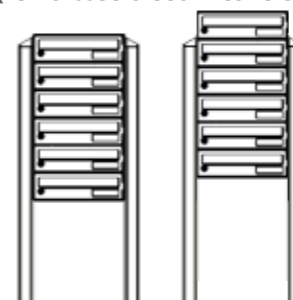
Art.-No.	Colours	EAN
		40 03482...
Terzo post V11-P W	white	38530 2
Terzo V11 - 170 ANT	anthracite	38510 4
Terzo base V11-F W	white	31000 7
Terzo base V11-F ANT	anthracite	34420 0



# Free standing letter boxes / systems

## Free standing letter box system eBoxx A

### Installation example 6-unit system (Terzo base & set in concrete)



composed of:  
6x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Height with bases 1700 mm  
Height with bases +1 1850 mm  
Height set in concrete 1151 mm  
Height set in concrete +1 1266 mm  
Width / depth 570 / 450 mm

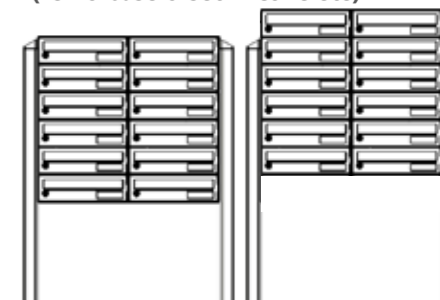
### Installation example 8-unit system (Terzo base & set in concrete)



composed of:  
8x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Height with bases 1700 mm  
Height with bases +1 1850 mm  
Height set in concrete 1151 mm  
Height set in concrete +1 1266 mm  
Width / depth 570 / 450 mm

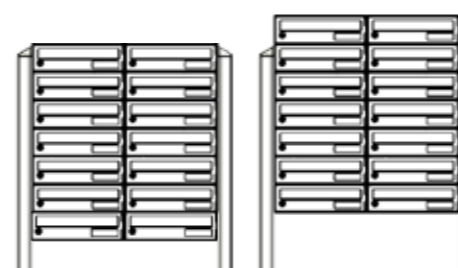
### Installation example 12-unit system (Terzo base & set in concrete)



composed of:  
12x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Height with bases 1700 mm  
Height with bases +1 1850 mm  
Height set in concrete 1151 mm  
Height set in concrete +1 1266 mm  
Width / depth 950 / 450 mm

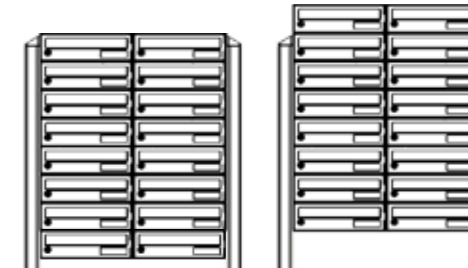
### Installation example 14-unit system (Terzo base & set in concrete)



composed of:  
14x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Height with bases 1700 mm  
Height with bases +1 1850 mm  
Height set in concrete 1151 mm  
Height set in concrete +1 1266 mm  
Width / depth 950 / 450 mm

### Installation example 16-unit system (Terzo base & set in concrete)



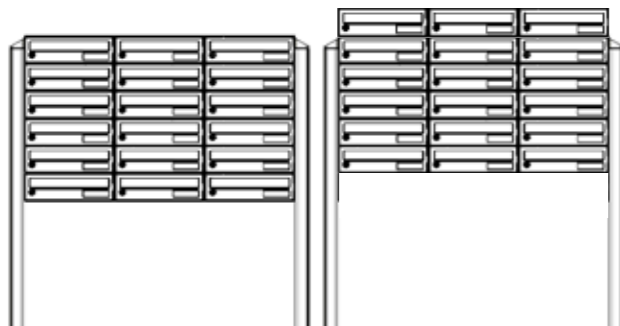
composed of:  
16x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Height with bases 1700 mm  
Height with bases +1 1850 mm  
Height set in concrete 1151 mm  
Height set in concrete +1 1266 mm  
Width / depth 950 / 450 mm

# Free standing letter boxes / systems

## Free standing letter box system eBoxx A

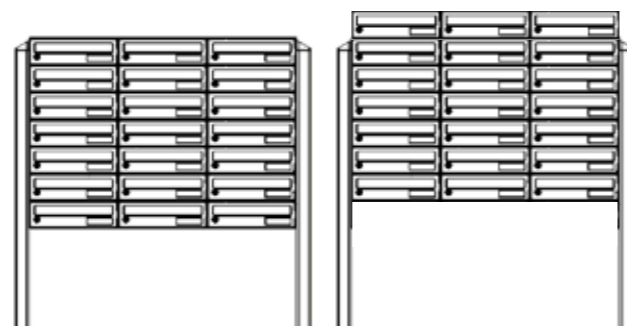
installation example 18-unit system  
(Terzo base & set in concrete)



composed of:  
18x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Height with bases	1700 mm
Height with bases +1	1850 mm
Height set in concrete	1151 mm
Height set in concrete +1	1266 mm
Width / depth	1330 / 450 mm

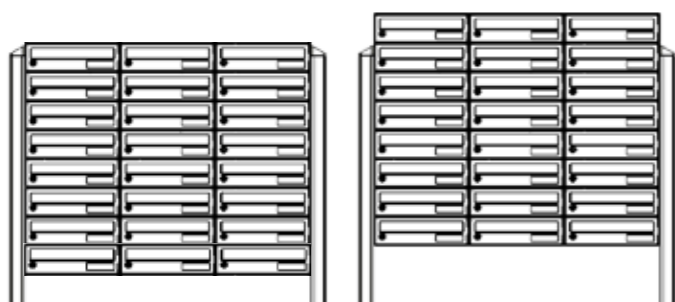
installation example 21-unit system  
(Terzo base & set in concrete)



composed of:  
21x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Height with bases	1700 mm
Height with bases +1	1850 mm
Height set in concrete	1151 mm
Height set in concrete +1	1266 mm
Width / depth	1330 / 450 mm

installation example 24-unit system  
(Terzo base & set in concrete)



composed of:  
24x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Height with bases	1700 mm
Height with bases +1	1850 mm
Height set in concrete	1151 mm
Height set in concrete +1	1266 mm
Width / depth	1330 / 450 mm

# Accessories Posts and crossbars for system assembly

## Terzo posts

- tubes made of high quality powder coated aluminium
- for embedding in concrete
- two posts are required for mounting an eBoxx



## Terzo base

- optional for the Terzo posts
- enables mounting without concreting
- for surface mounting to a solid floor
- incl. fixing material and cover caps
- two Terzo bases are required for mounting an eBoxx



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN
		40 03482...
Terzo post V11-P W	white	38530 2
Terzo V11 - 170 ANT	anthracite	38510 4
Terzo base V11-F W	white	31000 7
Terzo base V11-F ANT	anthracite	34420 0



## eBoxx crossbar TERZO T 760 and T 1140

### reinforcement crossbar

- T 760: for all system assemblies with 2 eBoxxes version E and E + A side by side
- T 1140: for all system assemblies with 3 eBoxxes version E and E + A side by side
- made of high quality powder coated aluminium
- only in combination with two Terzo posts
- incl. fixing material

white  
(similar to RAL 9016)



anthracite  
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	Weight
		40 03482...	mm	kg
T 760 W (eBoxx)	white	38380 3	170x760x100	3.2
T 760 ANT (eBoxx)	anthracite	38390 2	170x760x100	3.2
T 1140 W (eBoxx)	white	38400 8	170x1140x100	4.7
T 1140 ANT (eBoxx)	anthracite	38410 7	170x1140x100	4.7



# Free standing letter boxes / systems

## Free standing, Terzo



### Letter boxes for self-assembly

For the models Leipzig 777 and Potsdam 877

- pre-drilled
- incl. sealing plug

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	HxWxD
		40 03482...	mm
Perforated 777 W white		27380 7	397x284x104
Perforated 777 ANT anthracite		27320 3	397x284x104
Perforated 877 W white		20280 7	322x362x100
Perforated 877 ANT anthracite		27790 4	322x362x100

### Posts and canopies

- high-quality powder-coated aluminium
- can be combined individually
- only to be placed in weatherproof outdoor areas
- easy installation, incl. mounting material
- Terzo V11: Post, 110 mm profile, pre-drilled
- Terzo H14: Canopies, 140 mm profile, pre-drilled

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	length
		40 03482...	mm
Terzo post V11-P W	white	38530 2	
Terzo V11 - 170 ANT	anthracite	38510 4	
Terzo H14 - 63 W	white	27360 9	630
Terzo H14 - 79 W	white	27700 3	790
Terzo H14 - 79 ANT	anthracite	37240 1	790
Terzo H14 - 92 W	white	27370 8	920
Terzo H14 - 92 ANT	anthracite	34400 2	920
Terzo H14 - 115 W	white	27680 8	1150
Terzo H14 - 115 ANT	anthracite	37250 0	1150

### Accessories

- assembly sets: Spacers, self-tapping screws and washers (4 pieces each)
- Terzo base: Solid letter box base made of high-quality die-cast zinc, no concreting required, incl. fixing material and cover caps



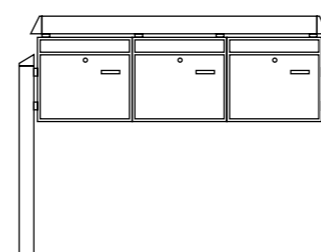
Art.-No.	Colours	EAN
		40 03482...
Assembly set Terzo W	white	05951 7
Assembly set Terzo ANT	anthracite	05950 0
assembly sets BK		06871 7
Base V 11-F W	white	31000 7
Base V 11-F ANT	anthracite	34420 0

**tip:** simply screw onto a stable base plate, no concreting.

# Free standing letter boxes / systems

## Free standing, Terzo

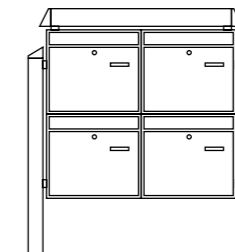
Set no. 86420 W / 84420 ANT



Terzo system consists of:  
 2x posts Terzo V11  
 1x canopy Terzo H14-115  
 3x Potsdam 877 perforated  
 4x assembly sets Terzo +  
 2x assembly sets BK

Built-in height: 1501 mm  
 Total height: 1801 mm  
 Width: 1228 mm

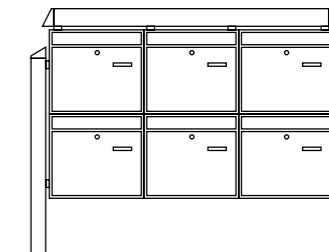
Set no. 86430 W / 84430 ANT



Terzo system consists of:  
 2x posts Terzo V11  
 1x canopy Terzo H14-79  
 4x Potsdam 877 perforated  
 3x assembly sets Terzo +  
 4x assembly sets BK

Built-in height: 1501 mm  
 Total height: 1801 mm  
 Width: 866 mm

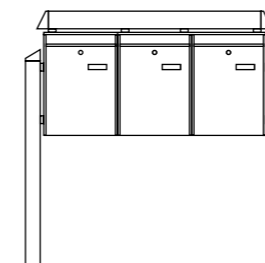
Set no. 86440 W / 84440 ANT



Terzo system consists of:  
 2x posts Terzo V11  
 1x canopy Terzo H14-115  
 6x Potsdam 877 perforated  
 4x assembly sets Terzo +  
 7x assembly sets BK

Built-in height: 1501 mm  
 Total height: 1801 mm  
 Width: 1228 mm

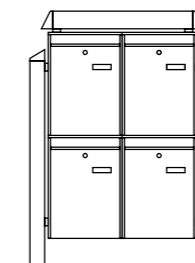
Set no. 86470 W / 84470 ANT



Terzo system consists of:  
 2x posts Terzo V11  
 1x canopy Terzo H14-92 W  
 3x Leipzig 777 perforated  
 4x assembly sets Terzo +  
 2x assembly sets BK

Built-in height: 1501 mm  
 Total height: 1801 mm  
 Width: 994 mm

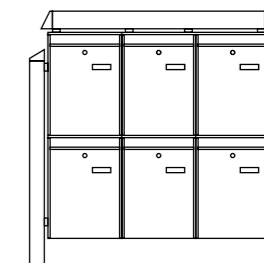
Set no. 86480 W



Terzo system consists of:  
 2x posts Terzo V11 W  
 1x canopy Terzo H14-63 W  
 4x Leipzig 777 W perforated  
 3x assembly sets Terzo +  
 4x assembly sets BK

Built-in height: 1501 mm  
 Total height: 1801 mm  
 Width: 710 mm

Set no. 86490 W / 84490 ANT



Terzo system consists of:  
 2x posts Terzo V11  
 1x canopy Terzo H14-92  
 6x Leipzig 777 perforated  
 4x assembly sets Terzo +  
 7x assembly sets BK

Built-in height: 1501 mm  
 Total height: 1801 mm  
 Width: 994 mm

# Spare parts and accessories for letter boxes

## Spare parts

- BK 92 M/K: Replacement cam locks for BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes
- loose cylinders: Cylinder for letter boxes
- BK 92 F: 1 pair standard name plate
- N1: standard name plate
- N2: name plate for Dual and Europa models
- S1: sight plate for Köln model
- SD 1: side cover for newspaper boxes, round
- SD 2 U: Side cover for U-shaped newspaper compartments, e.g. for the London (P. 163) or Malaga (P. 154) models
- SD 3 V: V-shaped side cover, e.g. for, Vario set (P. 172) or Amrum set (P. 153)

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	For brands	
	40 03482...			

### ↓ BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes ↓

BK 92 M	<b>SB</b>	14111 3	5	Letter boxes made of stainless steel	65 R
BK 92 K	<b>SB</b>	14121 2	5	For most plastic and cast models	65 R
BK 92 Point	<b>SB</b>	30981 0	5		40 W L/R
Loose cylinders		13880 9	1	please specify model	

### ↓ Keys for letter boxes ↓

Keys		04040 9	1	as per 7-digit closure no.	
------	--	---------	---	----------------------------	--

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Dimensions
	40 03482...		mm
BK 92 F SB	18661 9	5	74x22
N-plate N1	08110 5	1	74x22
N-plate N2	28900 6	1	111x31
S-plate S1	08120 4	1	44x14
S cover SD1 <b>SB</b>	28871 9	10	Ø 120mm, packed in pairs: 1 PU = 10 pairs
S cover SD2 U <b>SB</b>	39861 6	5	100x100 mm, U-shape
S cover SD3 V <b>SB</b>	39871 5	5	100x100 mm, V-shape

## Letter box fence kit 3825 Ni

Quick and easy assembly of your letter box onto the fence see page 181.

Article	EAN
	40 03482...
3825 Ni <b>SB</b>	38251 6

## Post retrieval aid

- stainless steel
- aids lifting post from base
- simple retrofit assembly using adhesive
- two versions available

Art.-No.	EAN	Suitable for
	40 03482...	Model
Post retrieval aid 1 Ni	37970 7	Amrum/-Set, Amsterdam, Borkum, Comfort/-Set, Olymp/-Set, Leipzig, Lucca/-Set, Magdeburg, Nordic, Potsdam, Set Vario
Post retrieval aid 2 Ni	37980 6	Dual, Europa, Kopenhagen, Sylt



BK 92 Point



side cover SD 1



side cover SD 2 U



side cover SD 3 V



BK fence kit



CONVENIENT, SECURE, UNIVERSAL

# The parcel boxes for all eventualities!



Parcel boxes

The parcel boxes eboxx and eBoxx EASY+ will receive your parcels even if you are not at home.

Are you waiting for a delivery? Unfortunately, you are not at home when the parcel service calls. Once again, instead of the new shoes, all you have in your hands is the collection receipt. That doesn't need to be the case: The parcel boxes from BURG-WÄCHTER are the solution! 24 hours a day, seven days a week. No matter whether from DHL, DPD, Hermes or from any

other parcel service. Whether it's the pharmacy, the drinks supplier or the baker around the corner, you can be sure that your orders or even your Sunday bread rolls will be delivered. **Regardless of whether it's a single-family house, a semi-detached house or a rented flat – the eBoxx / eBoxx EASY+ are capable of meeting all requirements.**

# Parcel box eBoxx



## Parcel box eBoxx

### Practical:

- DIN A4 template with contact information for the parcel service

### About the door:

- corrosion resistant bolt system
- door opening restrictor
- emergency opening from interior (child lock)
- door stay to prevent unintentional opening

### Durability:

- strong laser welded body
- sophisticated ventilation system
- bottom bracing



E 634 S W

E 634 S ANT

GV 644 S W

GV 644 S ANT

## Letter boxes eBoxx A

### Letter boxes made from galvanised steel

- galvanised steel with high quality coated finish
- available in two colours:
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



anthracite  
(similar to RAL 7016)

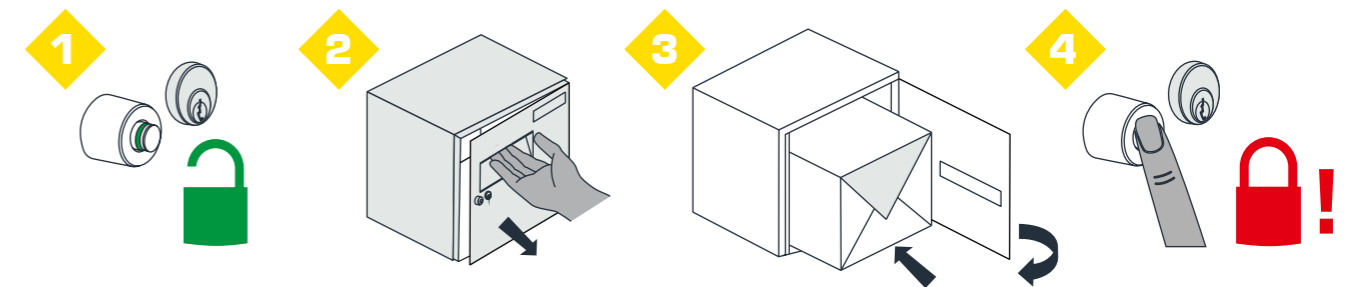


white (similar to RAL 9016)

The ideal complement to the parcel box eBoxx E

# Parcel box eBoxx

## Simple operation in 4 steps:



Colour	EAN	Parcel box Dimensions/Weight	Parcel max. dimensions/load*
	40 03482...	in mm	in mm
<b>E 634 S ANT / E 634 S W</b>			
anthracite	40740 0		
white	37710 9		
<b>GV 644 S ANT / GV 644 S W</b>			
anthracite	40780 6		
white	37720 8		
<b>A 625 ANT / A 625 W **</b>			
anthracite	41970 0		
white	41960 1		

\* The maximum load may vary depending on the type of installation and wall condition. The information is only valid for professional installation. \*\* Letter boxes according to DIN EN 13724:2013.

Parcel box eBoxx E in combination with letter box eBoxx A: different variants possible for wall, stand or system mounting. See from page 204\*

# Parcel box eBoxx EASY+



## Parcel box eBoxx EASY+

### Practical:

- receive parcels even when you are not at home. 24 hours a day. Safe. Contactless.
- for all parcel services, deliveries from supermarkets, pharmacies, etc.
- receive multiple items from different parcel services by means of a customised opening code.
- wall, floor, stand and system installation possible (Universal 150 eBoxx Ni or Terzo post and crossbar required)

- convenient to control via the BURGsmart app: assign delivery codes, check battery status, check whether a parcel has been delivered (for iOS and Android)

### About the door:

- corrosion resistant bolt system
- 3-point locking and 3 hinges
- door opening restrictor
- emergency opening from interior (child lock)
- door stay to prevent unintentional opening

### Durability:

- strong laser welded body
- sophisticated ventilation system
- bottom bracing
- high level of protection against vandalism: the parcel box provides extremely robust protection thanks to a pull force rating of security level 4 (40 kg).

## Letter boxes eBoxx A

### Letter boxes made from galvanised steel

- galvanised steel with high quality coated finish
- available in two colours:
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4



anthracite  
(similar to RAL 7016)



white (similar to RAL 9016)

The ideal complement to the parcel box eBoxx E

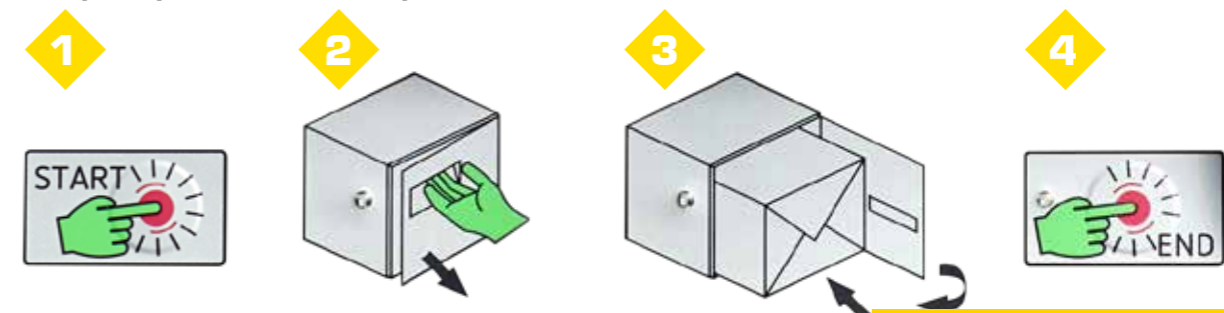
# Parcel box eBoxx EASY+

Colour	EAN	Parcel box Dimensions/Weight	Parcel max. dimensions/load*
	40 03482...	in mm	in mm
<b>E 635 ANT / E 635 W</b>			
anthracite	41930 4		
white	41920 5		
<b>GV 645 ANT / GV 645 W</b>			
anthracite	41950 2		
white	41940 3		
<b>A 625 ANT / A 625 W **</b>			
anthracite	41970 0		
white	41960 1		

\* The maximum load may vary depending on the type of installation and wall condition. The information is only valid for professional installation.

\*\* Letter boxes according to DIN EN 13724:2013.

### Simple operation in 4 steps:

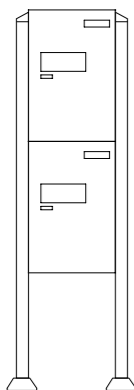


eBoxx EASY+ E in combination with letter box eBoxx A: different variants possible for wall, stand or system mounting. See from page 204\*

# Free standing parcel boxes / systems

## Selection of the system modules with **two boxes**

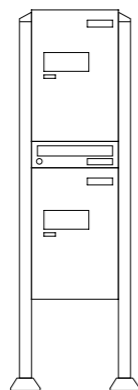
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84383 W/84353 ANT  
eBoxx E 634  
Set no. 84437 W/84413 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 570 x 450 mm

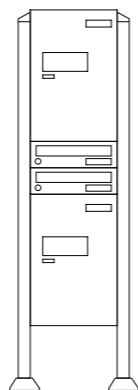
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84387 W/84357 ANT  
eBoxx E 634  
Set no. 84442 W/84417 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
1x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 570 x 450 mm

**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84390 W/84360 ANT  
eBoxx E 634  
Set no. 84445 W/84421 ANT



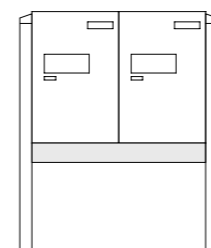
eBoxx systems, include:  
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 570 x 450 mm

# Free standing parcel boxes / systems

## Selection of the system modules with **two boxes**

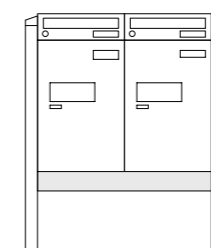
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84371 W/84341 ANT  
eBoxx E 634  
Set no. 84424 W/84401 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x Terzo posts 170  
1x Terzo crossbar T 760  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1151 x 950 x 450 mm

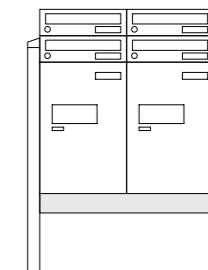
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84375 W/84345 ANT  
eBoxx E 634  
Set no. 84428 W/84405 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
1x Terzo crossbar T 760  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1151 x 950 x 450 mm

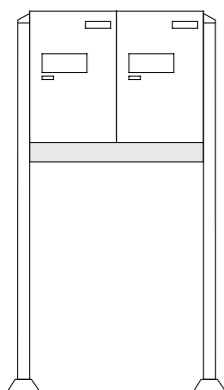
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84377 W/84347 ANT  
eBoxx E 634  
Set no. 84431 W/84407 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
4x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
1x Terzo crossbar T 760  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1266 x 950 x 450 mm

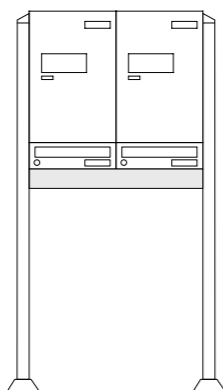
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84373 W/84343 ANT  
eBoxx E 634  
Set no. 84426 W/84403 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 760  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

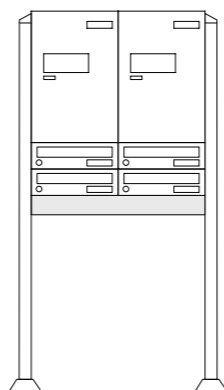
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84379 W/84349 ANT  
eBoxx E 634  
Set no. 84433 W/84409 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 760  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84381 W/84351 ANT  
eBoxx E 634  
Set no. 84435 W/84411 ANT



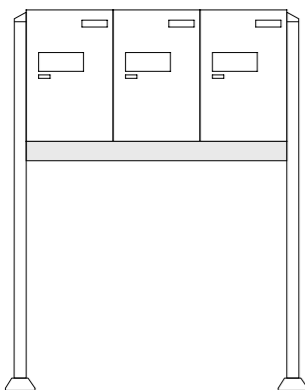
eBoxx systems, include:  
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
4x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 760  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

# Free standing parcel boxes / systems

## Selection of the system modules with **three boxes**

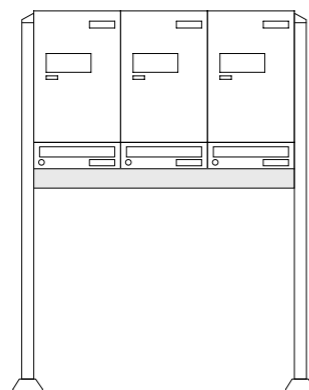
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84374 W / 84344 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84427 W / 84404 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm

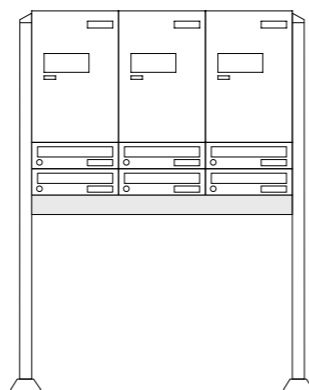
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84380 W / 84350 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84434 W / 84410 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
3x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm

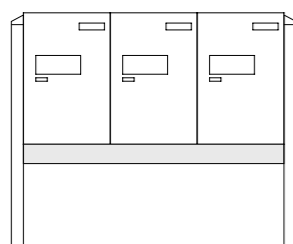
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84382 W / 84352 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84436 W / 84412 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
6x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm

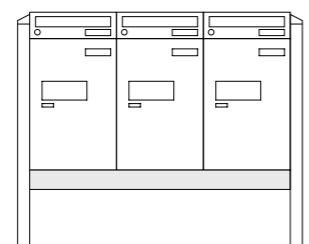
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84372 W / 84342 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84425 W / 84402 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x Terzo posts 170  
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1151 x 1330 x 450 mm

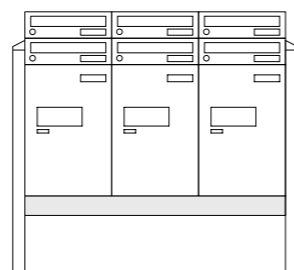
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84376 W / 84346 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84429 W / 84406 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
3x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1151 x 1330 x 450 mm

**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84378 W / 84348 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84432 W / 84408 ANT



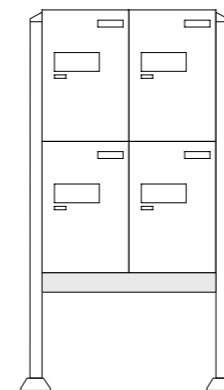
eBoxx systems, include:  
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
6x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1266 x 1330 x 450 mm

# Free standing parcel boxes / systems

## Selection of the system modules with **four or five boxes**

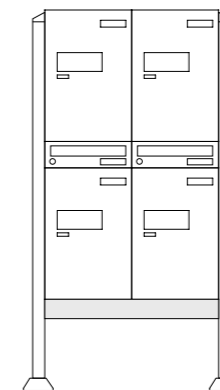
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84385 W / 84355 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84439 W / 84415 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
4x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 760  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

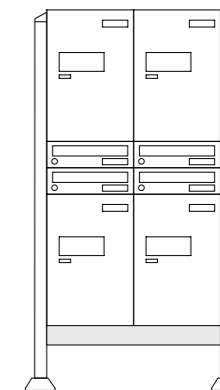
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84388 W / 84358 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84443 W / 84418 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
4x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 760  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

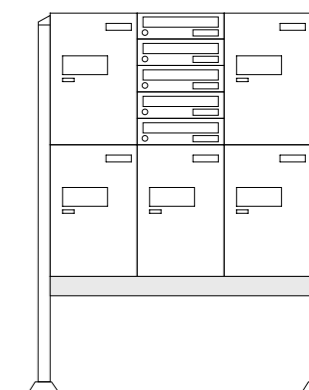
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84391 W / 84361 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84446 W / 84422 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
4x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
4x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 760  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84384 W / 84354 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84438 W / 84414 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
5x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
5x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

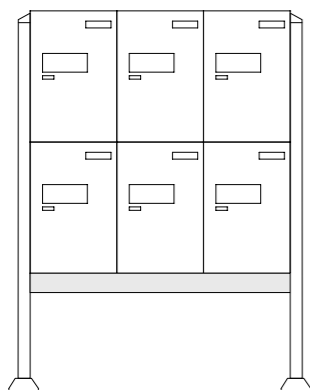
Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm



# Free standing parcel boxes / systems

## Selection of the system modules with **six boxes**

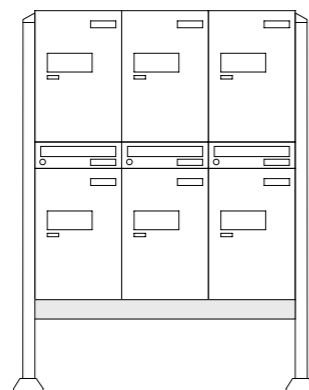
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84386 W / 84356 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84441 W / 84416 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
6x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 1330 x 450mm

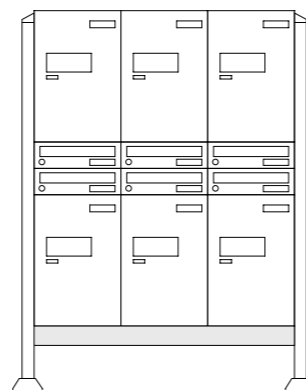
**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84389 W / 84359 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84444 W / 84419 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
6x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
3x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 1330 x 450mm

**eBoxx EASY+ E 635**  
Set no. 84392 W / 84362 ANT  
**eBoxx E 634**  
Set no. 84447 W / 84423 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:  
6x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634  
6x letter box A 625  
2x Terzo posts 170  
2x Terzo base  
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140  
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:  
1700 x 1330 x 450mm

# Accessories Posts and crossbars for system assembly

## Terzo posts

- tubes made of high quality powder coated aluminium
- for embedding in concrete
- two posts are required for mounting an eBoxx



## Terzo base

- optional for the Terzo posts
- enables mounting without concreting
- for surface mounting to a solid floor
- incl. fixing material and cover caps
- two Terzo bases are required for mounting an eBoxx



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN
		40 03482...
Terzo post V11-P W	white	38530 2
Terzo V11 - 170 ANT	anthracite	38510 4
Terzo base V11-F W	white	31000 7
Terzo base V11-F ANT	anthracite	34420 0



## eBoxx crossbar TERZO T 760 and T 1140 reinforcement crossbar

- T 760: for all system assemblies with 2 eBoxxes version E and E + A side by side
- T 1140: for all system assemblies with 3 eBoxxes version E and E + A side by side

- made of high quality powder coated aluminium
- only in combination with two Terzo posts
- incl. fixing material

white  
(similar to RAL 9016)



anthracite  
(similar to RAL 7016)



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	Weight
		40 03482...	mm	kg
T 760 W (eBoxx)	white	38380 3	170x760x100	3.2
T 760 ANT (eBoxx)	anthracite	38390 2	170x760x100	3.2
T 1140 W (eBoxx)	white	38400 8	170x1140x100	4.7
T 1140 ANT (eBoxx)	anthracite	38410 7	170x1140x100	4.7



# Accessories

## Stand for single mounting



### Universal 150 eBoxx Ni

#### Stainless steel

- suitable for all eBoxx models
- includes two stainless steel tubes with pre-drilled perforations
- secured from the inside onto the tubes, offering increased theft protection
- for embedding in concrete
- tubes can be shortened as required
- 2 sets of stands are required for the GV 645 parcel box
- incl. assembly set



Art.-No.	EAN	LxØ
Universal 150 eBoxx NI	40 03482... 37801 4	mm 1500x32



# Safes and gun cabinets

SAFES ARE THE LAST LINE OF DEFENCE AGAINST BURGLARY - KEEP CASH, DOCUMENTS & TREASURED MEMORIES SAFE. FOR PRIVATE & COMMERCIAL USE.

Commercial freestanding Diplomat safe	220
Domestic freestanding Karat safe	224
Commercial freestanding Magno safe	228
DualSafe safety cabinet	232
Combi-Line safety cabinet	236
Freestanding home safes	240
Laptop safe	252, 258
Hotel safe / Fire protective safe	253, 259
Wall safes	260
Key safes	269
Extra protection	276
Commercial freestanding Diplomat safe	278
Safety cabinet / Freestanding safe Office-Line	282
Document cabinet Office-Doku	288
Narcotics safes	290
High quality commercial safe Royal	294
Special painting	300
Gun cabinets	302
Accessories for safes	310
Locking system	315
Insurance coverage	318
Utilisation of the interior space	319



Safes and gun cabinets

**SecuTronic TRSE 12H FP** The fingerprint electronics for our safes combine modern design with innovative technology and a high degree of user convenience through intuitive menu navigation. The illuminated touch control panel can be activated by simply touching it. Incidentally: Certified convenient opening with just one fingerprint or optionally by numerical code offered exclusively by BURG-WÄCHTER. The premium electronics with fingerprint are featured in our Diplomat, Karat and Dual-Safe model series. The same technology (TRSE 12V FP) can be found in the Royal and Office safes with a different design.

**SecuTronic TRSE 12H** The standard electronics also provide a graphic display and touch control panel for the optimum top view. The menu navigation is also intuitive just like with the fingerprint electronics. There are, however, fewer features and settings available. For example, opening by fingerprint is not possible, and only two codes can be assigned instead of ten as with the SecuTronic TRSE 12H FP electronics. Software update and opening delay are also not available. These standard electronics are used in the Combi-Line and City-Line safe series.

**SECUTRONIC TRSE 12H FP, OUR PREMIUM ELECTRONIC SYSTEM, ALLOWS OPENING BY CODE OR FINGERPRINT. POSSIBLE OPENING DELAYS AND LOCKING TIMES ARE FURTHER PLUS POINTS FOR YOUR SECURITY.**

SecuTronic TRSE 12H FP

Convenient opening with fingerprint



**SD Slot**  
Integrated microSD slot located underneath. Facilitates updates of the electronics.

**Opening lever**  
Integrated flush into the control panel. The safes can be conveniently opened and closed with the high-quality metal lever.

**Handle**  
The hidden recessed handle blends unobtrusively into the overall safe electronics. The sturdy construction is designed for frequent use.

**Graphic display**  
Optimum operability as a result of the inclined position: This makes all functions and settings even easier to use via the high-quality graphic display.

**Touch sensitive keys**  
Simply touch the control panel to activate the modern safe electronics. Plus: two-colour illumination for even more convenience!

**Fingerprint module**  
The premium electronics can store up to 20 fingerprints and also up to 10 codes with individual opening rights.

**PINCODE & FINGERPRINT**

**CERTIFICATIONS**



SecuTronic TRSE 12H

**Handle**  
The hidden recessed handle blends unobtrusively into the overall safe electronics. The sturdy construction is designed for frequent use.

**Graphic display**  
Optimum operability as a result of the inclined position. This enables all functions to be used even more easily. Menu guidance in twelve languages.

**Touch sensitive keys**  
Simply touch the control panel to activate the modern safe electronics and enter the opening code.

**Opening lever**  
Integrated flush into the control panel, modern design, high-quality haptics: The safes can be conveniently opened and closed with the lever.

**PINCODE**

**CERTIFICATIONS**



**SecuTronic TRSE 10** The SecuTronic TRSE 10 basic electronics combine simple operation and proven locking technology. In contrast to the TRSE 12 electronics, there is no graphic display or touch control panel. Instead, LED function lights on the control panel indicate whether the input code was correct or the menu setting was successful. The safe is opened and closed via the robust rotary handle. The SecuTronic TRSE 10 locking electronics feature in the Magno and Home-Safe safes as well as in the Ranger N gun cabinet.

**SecuSafe TRS 22** For those who prefer to open their safe with the classic key instead of a code or fingerprint, the SecuSafe TRS 22 with 50 million key differs has many advantages. This is because the certified high-security lock is resettable. That means: If a key is lost or even stolen, the lock can be changed to a new lock with a new set of keys. The lost key can then no longer be used. Also available in keyed alike for several safes of the Diplomat, Karat, City-Line, Royal, Office-Line and Office-Doku series.

**What are the advantages of the SecuSafe TRS 22 safe lock compared to conventional safe locks?**

**01. An immediate response is possible if a key is lost.** A new set of keys can be ordered if a key is misplaced or stolen. This is less expensive and more secure than duplicating a key. The "learning" of the new keys is

completed in a few simple steps.

**02. Several safes can be set to "keyed alike".** Never look for the corresponding safe key again. The SecuSafe TRS 22 can be changed to a keyed alike lock.

This allows the safe to be opened at home and at work using the same key.

**03. It is possible to order "multiple keys".** The safes can be supplied with several keys upon customer request. And

that without waiting time. This means that all authorised persons have their own personal key at the same time. The tiresome process of exchanging keys with one another is no longer necessary.

SecuTronic TRSE 10



**Handle**

The rotary handle can be operated after the correct code has been entered. Opening with clockwise rotation, locking with counter-clockwise rotation.

**Keypad**

Classic control panel with push buttons for code entry. Four LED function lights for confirmation and control are located below the numeric keys.

**PINCODE**



**CERTIFICATIONS**



**BURG-WÄCHTER SECURITY-LEVEL**

Internal classification



SecuSafe TRS 22



**Safe panels**

The safe panels are in a contrasting colour to the body and blend harmoniously into the overall appearance of the safe. Flat design for optimum use of space.

**HIGH SECURITY LOCK**



**CERTIFICATIONS**



**Lock**

The SecuSafe TRS 22 high security lock is certified and offers up to 50 million key differs. If a key is lost, it can be switched to a new set.

**Keys**

The safe comes with two keys as standard. Additional key on ordering without waiting time. Also in "keyed alike" for several safes.

**BURG-WÄCHTER SECURITY-LEVEL**

Internal classification



Freestanding home safes are often used in houses and apartments. Wall safes are another alternative.

BURG-WÄCHTER Safes

# Safes for private use

## What are the benefits of a safe for private use?

**01.** A safe ensures that all valuables and documents are always stored in a safe place. The shelves and plenty of storage space allow all items to be easily sorted and quickly accessed.  
**02.** A safe with certified burglary protection offers

optimal protection in the event of a break-in. Burglars do not have time to open the safe on site. So a strong anchoring system that protects against being taken away is very important.

**03.** A safe with additional fire protection is the right choice for securing important documents and cash. The contents are protected against fire and heat for at least 60 minutes, depending on the model.

**04.** Hunters or sport shooters who store guns at home must have a minimum protection class of 0 (N) for a gun safe or gun cabinet. All information regarding the safe storage of guns can be found from page 302 onwards.

**VALUABLES, DOCUMENTS AND PRECIOUS ITEMS NEED TO BE KEPT SAFE.** A SAFE IS THEREFORE THE IDEAL AND RIGHT PLACE TO STORE THEM. MANY MODELS ALSO PROVIDE DOUBLE PROTECTION AGAINST BURGLARY AND FIRE.

**What are the biggest differences between the safe models?** The type of installation. There are small freestanding home safes for integration into cupboards or desks, wall safes for embedding in walls and solid safes for freestanding installation. Freestanding home safes and wall safes are well established for home use.

**What defines the security of a safe?** The resistance classes. These range from S1 to S2 and 0 (N) to the high classes I, II, III or IV. Although the highest security levels are rarely used by private individuals. Mostly, models with resistance classes S2, 0 (N) and I are found in private homes.

**Are all valuables in the safe automatically insured?** No But the higher the resistance class of the safe, the higher the sum insured. Please discuss the details with your insurance company before buying a safe.

**Do I need a special safe if I want to store guns at home as a hunter or sport shooter?** Not a special safe. However, the German Weapons Act stipulates at least resistance grade 0 (N) for the storage of handguns and rifles. The Ranger series of safes for rifles and handguns as well as the Karat and Magno series for handguns meet this requirement.

175

degrees is the ignition temperature of paper. This temperature is not reached in our certified fire protection safes after 30 or 60 minutes (depending on the fire protection class).

12 4

Menu languages can be selected for the SecuTronic TRSE 12 series safe electronics.

The Diplomat and Combi-Line ranges of safes are available in different sizes. Everyone will find the right safe for their needs in this selection.

# Commercial freestanding safe

# Diplomat



**Convenient opening with fingerprint**

## MTD 740 – MTD 780 Domestic freestanding safes

### RESISTANCE GRADE I, FIRE RESISTANCE GRADE LFS 60

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- certified fire protection according to EN 15659, as of: 2009, 60 minutes fire protection for paper
- 3 walled body with armoured, fireproof insulation
- FPC buildup (Fire Protection Concrete) insulation in body and door
- special back wall construction with additional reinforcement. advantage: low overall depth due to slim construction
- optimum use of interior space due to slim body construction
- 4 walled inset door

### SecuSafe

#### Resettable high security safe lock

- Vds tested, ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 2/B
- 10 levers
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- key length: 124 mm

### SecuTronic

#### Electronics with graphic display and fingerprint scanner

- ECB certified lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class A
- programmable electronic combination lock
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- exclusive, certified comfort opening with just a fingerprint or optionally with a numeric code
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern, precise and highly sensitive state-of-the-art authentication process
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card
- closing history readable on the graphic display



- extensive reinforcement in front of bolts and locking bolts
- 4-sided locking by strong round bolts
- inset concealed door hinges – stylish design
- prepared for wall and floor anchoring with fixing material
- security plus: 2 double emergency locking systems, not resettable
- convenient depth for common sized files
- (MTD 740 + 750 = 1 shelf each, MTD 760 + 780 = 2 shelves each)
- paintwork: silver metallic, special painting: possible page 300)
- intumescent sealing material swells and seals the door in the event of fire



### Special painting:

Special paint finishes are available in all RAL and brilliant colours. See page 300 for further details.

#### Examples of RAL colours



#### Examples of brilliant colours



# Commercial freestanding safe Diplomat ★★★★★



## Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers
- key retaining
- supplied with 2 keys
- 50 million key differs
- more security in the event of losing the key – immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 13 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D mm	Interior H x W x D mm	Door H x W Opening mm	Weight kg	Content l
MTD 740 K	41400 2	380x500x462	255x372x300	255x337	92	28.3
MTD 750 K	41410 1	470x500x462	345x372x300	345x337	104	38.5
MTD 760 K	41420 0	625x500x462	500x372x300	500x337	132	55.8
MTD 780 K	41430 9	985x500x462	860x372x300	860x337	186	96.0



## Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class A
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 20 mm
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D mm	Interior H x W x D mm	Door H x W Opening mm	Weight kg	Content l
MTD 740 E FP	41440 8	380x500x462	255x372x300	255x337	92	28.3
MTD 750 E FP	41450 7	470x500x462	345x372x300	345x337	104	38.5
MTD 760 E FP	41460 6	625x500x462	500x372x300	500x337	132	55.8
MTD 780 E FP	41470 5	985x500x462	860x372x300	860x337	186	96.0

# Commercial freestanding safe Diplomat ★★★★★

## Overview

Four different sizes:



MTD 740 K

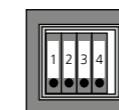
MTD 750 K

MTD 760 K

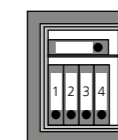
MTD 780 K



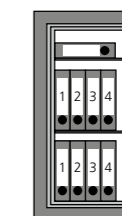
MTD 740  
Shelves: 1



MTD 750  
Shelves: 1



MTD 760  
Shelves: 2



MTD 780  
Shelves: 2

## BURG-WÄCHTER security level



## Accessories

Interior safe with cylinder lock for MTD 760 – 780 and spare shelf

**Special Diplomat accessories:**  
Base and internal fittings  
can be found on page 312

Article	EAN	H x W x D mm	Info
IT MTD	40 03482... 37960 8	180x370x260	
Spare shelf FB29	For MTD 740 – 780 13980 6	10x366x280	Incl. shelf holders

## Wall mounting

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
Back wall drill hole	40 03482... 09231 6	Back wall drill hole

## Spare keys and additional keys for MTD 740–780 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
Set 55-124-2	40 03482... 08920 0	2 keys, 124 mm long
Set 55-124-4	09260 6	4 keys, 124 mm long
Set 55-124-6	06890 8	6 keys, 124 mm long
as per sample	08780 0	Key length 124 mm



## Commercial freestanding safe

Karat



Convenient opening with fingerprint

### MT 640 – MT 660 Domestic freestanding safes

#### RESISTANCE GRADE 0

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- protection against burglary and fire according to EN 1143-1
- triple walled body with exterior stainless steel walls that are highly resistant to flame cutting
- double walled door, with additional armoring, door leaf: 7 mm SM steel
- additional lock plating for extra protection
- 3-sided locking through square bolts, bolts on the top and on the bottom with integrated steel rolls – extreme protection against flame-cutting, drilling and attack
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side



- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, fixings included – extremely high tear-out resistance. 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the back wall and 1 on the bottom
- fire-protective material in body and door according to DIN 4102-A1 and fire fold in body
- convenient depth for common sized files, 1 adjustable shelf
- paintwork: platinum grey
- **extra security:** thermal emergency locking mechanism, break-proof plate in front of every locking bolt

#### SecuSafe

##### Resettable high security safe lock

- VdS tested, ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 2/B
- 10 levers
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: Customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- key length: 80 mm



#### SecuTronic

##### Electronics with graphic display and fingerprint scanner

- ECB certified lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class A
- programmable electronic combination lock
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- exclusive, certified comfort opening with just a fingerprint or optionally with a numeric code
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern, precise and highly sensitive state-of-the-art authentication process
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card
- closing history readable on the graphic display



# Commercial freestanding safe

## Karat ★★★★★



### Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers
- key retaining
- supplied with 2 keys
- 50 million key differs
- more security in the event of losing the key – immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 3 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
MT 640 K	41340 1	340x430x390 mm	250x348x294 mm	250x336 mm	48 kg	25.8 l
MT 660 K	41350 0	530x430x390 mm	440x348x294 mm	440x336 mm	67 kg	45.3 l



### Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class A
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 23 mm
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
MT 640 E FP	41360 9	340x430x390 mm	250x348x294 mm	250x336 mm	48 kg	25.8 l
MT 660 E FP	41370 8	530x430x390 mm	440x348x294 mm	440x336 mm	67 kg	45.3 l

# Commercial freestanding safe

## Karat ★★★★★

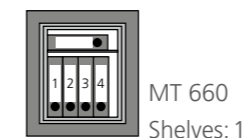
### Overview

Two different sizes:



MT 640 K

MT 660 K



### BURG-WÄCHTER security level



### Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Info
Spare shelf FB15	16360 3	10x346x283 mm	Incl. shelf holders

### Spare keys and additional keys for MT 640– 660 K, WT 614– 616 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
Set 55-80-2	08890 6	Key set 55-80-2: Set of 2 keys, 80 mm long
Set 55-80-4	08910 1	Key set 55-80-4: Set of 4 keys, 80 mm long
Set 55-80-6	06880 9	Key set 55-80-6: Set of 6 keys, 80 mm long
as per sample	08640 7	Key according to sample, lock class B, 80 mm long

## Commercial freestanding safe

# Magno



## M 520 – M 540 Commercial freestanding safes / Handgun cabinets

### RESISTANCE GRADE 0

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- resistance grade 0, certified protection against burglary in accordance with EN 1143-1
- approved for storing up to five handguns with ammunition according to the German Weapons Act
- strong round bolts
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- double-walled construction
- inset door, locking armature does not protrude
- internal hinge

### SecuSafe

#### Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 80 mm

### SecuTronic

#### Electronic combination lock

- programmable electronic combination lock
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- includes 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries



- all-over gripping rail on the hinge side
- prepared for back wall fixing
- including fixing material
- paintwork: blue-black
- we recommend the following accessories: KWH 5 foam handgun holder, not included in the scope of delivery



# Commercial freestanding safe Magno ★★★★★



## Magno M 520/M 540 commercial freestanding safe

- strong round bolts
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1, resistance grade 0
- double-walled construction
- inset door, locking armature does not protrude
- internal hinge
- all-over gripping rail on the hinge side
- prepared for back wall fixing including fixing material
- complies with § 36 of the current German law on arms, revised 07/2017

**Recommended accessories:**  
KWH 5 foam small arms holder (not included), see page 231

## Version S "SecuSafe"

### Armoured security high-security safe lock "SecuSafe"

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
M 520 S	40340 2	360x495x445	245x379x305	245x325	60.0	28.0
M 540 S	40360 0	560x495x445	445x379x305	445x325	80.0	51.0

## Version E "SecuTronic"

### "SecuTronic" programmable electronic combination lock

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries

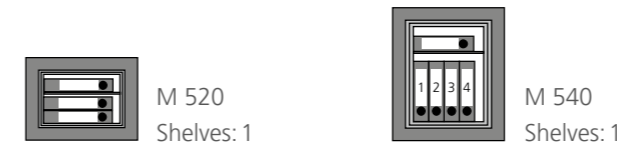


Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
M 520 E	40350 1	360x495x445	245x379x305	245x325	60.0	28.0
M 540 E	40370 9	560x495x445	445x379x305	445x325	80.0	51.0

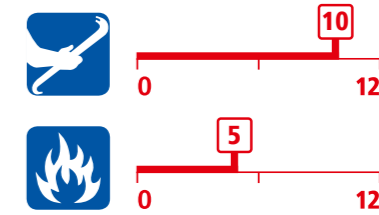
# Commercial freestanding safe Magno ★★★★★

## Overview

Two different sizes:



## BURG-WÄCHTER security level



## Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Info
	40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB53	for M 520, M 540	34220 6 10x377x288	Incl. shelf holders

## Replacement and additional keys for M 520 S and M 540 S\*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
as per sample	38590 6	Key length 80 mm

\* Spare key production can take up to 14 days.

# Small arms holder KWH 5

## KWH 5

### Handgun holder for up to five handguns

- made from robust foam
- suitable for use in small arms safes (e.g. BURG-WÄCHTER Magno M 520 and M 540)



Assembly



KWH 5

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Weight
	40 03482...	mm	kg
KWH 5	40380 8	130x335x230	0.16

Safety cabinet

# Dual-Safe



Exclusively for  
specialist trade!



Convenient  
opening with  
fingerprint

## Technical features

Sliding bolt on the top for additional protection against attack



\* Please contact your authorised dealer.

## DS 415 - DS 445 Safety cabinets

SECURITY LEVEL S2  
FIRE RESISTANCE GRADE LFS 30

- safety cabinets with pan-European certification
- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- tested and certified protection against burglary and fire
- security level S2 according to DIN EN 14450
- fire resistance LFS 30 according to EN 15659 – 30 minutes fire protection for paper
- fire protective material according to DIN 4102
- composite insulation in front of the door leaf provides heat protection for the lock and bolts
- double-walled construction

- internal hinge
- lateral locking by means of 25 mm round bolts plus a sliding bolt at the top with puncture protection
- all-over gripping rail on the hinge side
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor
- fixing material included
- body and door light grey
- including felt floor
- with 1 shelf each as standard



## 2 security standards in one safe

The Dual-Safe safety cabinets correspond to 2 security standards:

- security level S2 according to DIN EN 14450
- fire resistance LFS 30 according to EN 15659 – 30 minutes fire protection for paper

## SecuSafe

Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 80 mm



## SecuTronic

Electronics with illuminated touch control panel, graphic display and fingerprint sensor

- ECB certified lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class A
- programmable electronic combination lock
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- Exclusive, certified comfort opening with just a fingerprint or optionally with a numeric code
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern and precise authentication procedure to the latest state of the art
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card
- closing history readable on the graphic display



# Safety cabinet

## Dual-Safe ★★★★★



### Version K "SecuSafe"

#### Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
DS 415 K	41260 2	320x435x380	205x320x232	205x265	44	15
DS 425 K	41280 0	360x495x445	245x380x297	245x325	55	27
DS 445 K	41300 5	560x495x445	445x380x297	445x325	77	50



### Version E FP "SecuTronic"

#### Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class A
- graphic display with one admin code, nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- DS 415–445: locking armature protrudes 13 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
DS 415 E FP	41270 1	320x435x380	205x320x232	205x265	44	15
DS 425 E FP	41290 9	360x495x445	245x380x297	245x325	55	27
DS 445 E FP	41310 4	560x495x445	445x380x297	445x325	77	50

# Safety cabinet

## Dual-Safe ★★★★★

### Overview

Three different sizes:



### BURG-WÄCHTER security level



### Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Info
	40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB52	For DS 415	34210 7 10x317x222	incl. shelf holders
Spare shelf FB53	For DS 425.445	34220 6 10x377x288	incl. shelf holders

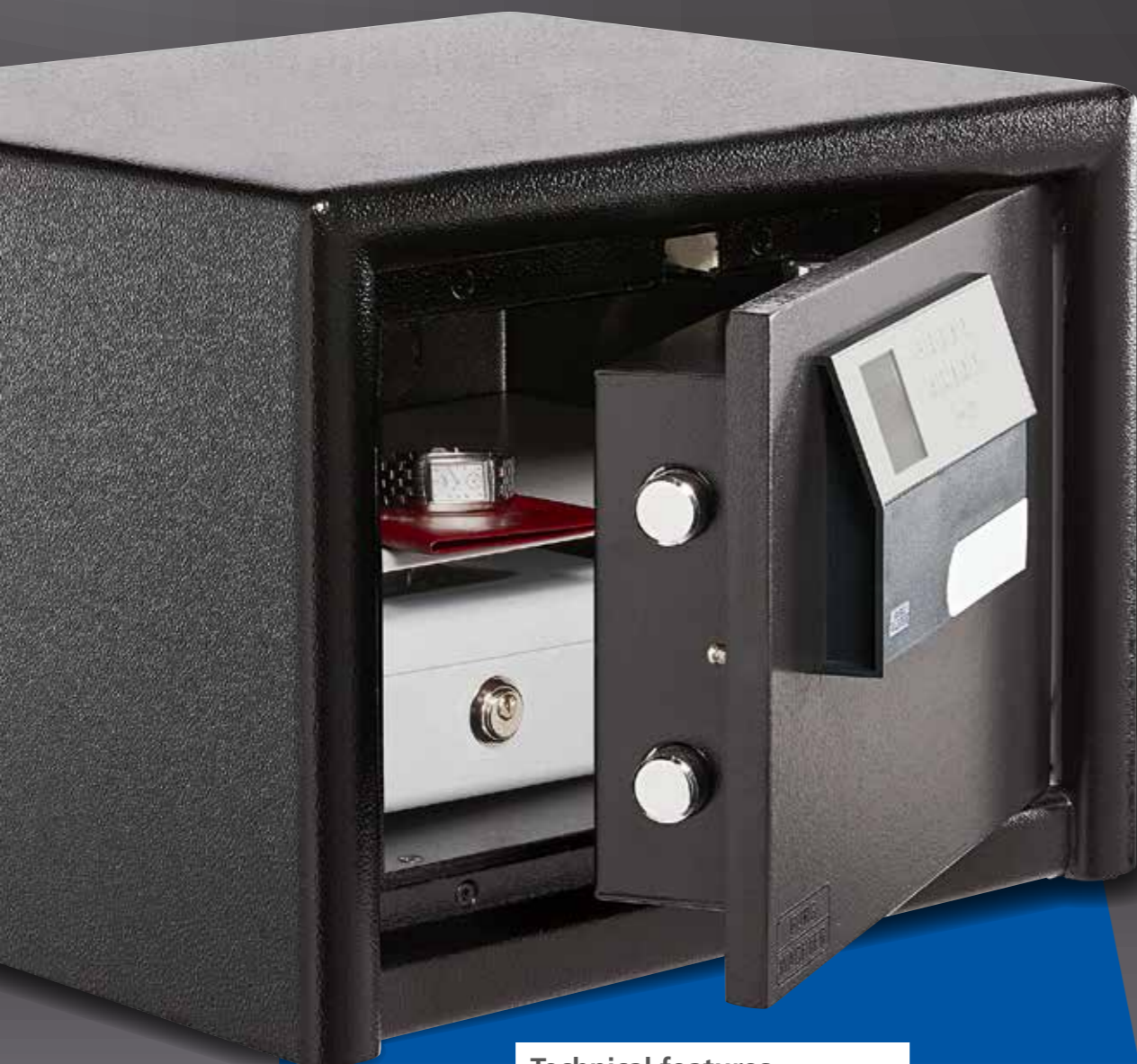
### Key blank for Dual-Safe DS 415-445 K\*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
as per sample	38590 6	Key length 80 mm

\* Spare key production can take up to 14 days.

Safety cabinet

## Combi-Line



## Technical features

Sliding bolt on the top for additional protection against attack

CL 410 - CL 460  
Safety cabinetsSECURITY LEVEL S2  
FIRE RESISTANCE GRADE LFS 30

- safety cabinets with pan-European certification
- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- tested and certified protection against burglary and fire
- security level S2 according to DIN EN 14450
- fire resistance LFS 30 according to EN 15659 – 30 minutes fire protection for paper
- fire protective material according to DIN 4102
- composite insulation in front of the door leaf provides heat protection for the lock and bolts
- double-walled construction

## 2 security standards in one safe

the Combi-Line safety cabinets correspond to 2 security standards:

- security level S2 according to DIN EN 14450
- fire resistance LFS 30 according to EN 15659 – 30 minutes fire protection for paper

## SecuSafe

## Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 80 mm

## SecuTronic

## Electronics with touch control panel and graphic display

- ECB certified, class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 programmable admin code, 1 programmable user code
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- blocking periods after three incorrect code entries
- closing history readable on the graphic display
- locking armature protrudes 13 mm



- internal hinge
- lateral locking through 25 mm diameter strong round bolts plus sliding bolt on the top
- all-over gripping rail on the hinge side
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor
- fixing material included
- body and door in black
- with 1 shelf each as standard



# Safety cabinet Combi-Line ★★★★★



## Version K "SecuSafe"

Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D mm	Interior H x W x D mm	Door HxW Opening mm	Weight kg	Content l
CL 410 K	41180 3	320x435x380	205x320x232	205x265	44	15
CL 420 K	41200 8	360x495x445	245x380x297	245x325	55	27
CL 440 K	41220 6	560x495x445	445x380x297	445x325	77	50
CL 460 K	41240 4	820x495x445	694x380x297	694x324	111	78



## Version E "SecuTronic"

programmable electronic combination lock

- ECB certified, class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 programmable admin code and 1 programmable user code
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 13 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D mm	Interior H x W x D mm	Door HxW Opening mm	Weight kg	Content l
CL 410 E	41190 2	320x435x380	205x320x232	205x265	44	15
CL 420 E	41210 7	360x495x445	245x380x297	245x325	55	27
CL 440 E	41230 5	560x495x445	445x380x297	445x325	77	50
CL 460 E	41250 3	820x495x445	694x380x297	694x324	111	78

# Safety cabinet Combi-Line ★★★★★

## Overview

Four different sizes:



## BURG-WÄCHTER security level



## Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD mm	Info
Spare shelf FB52	For CL 410	34210 7 10x317x222	Incl. shelf holders
Spare shelf FB53	For CL 420 - 460	34220 6 10x377x288	Incl. shelf holders

## Key blank for Combi-Line CL 410 - 460\*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
as per sample	38590 6	Key length 80 mm

\* Spare key production can take up to 14 days.



# Freestanding home safe

## City-Line



### C 310 – C 340 FREESTANDING HOME SAFES

#### SECURITY LEVEL B

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- with fire-protective material, according to DIN 4102-A1
- specially designed fire fold
- paintwork: light grey
- double-walled
- locking through round bolts
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor
- fixing material included
- interior with sufficient space for files of common size
- including felt floor
- 1 movable shelf



#### SecuSafe

##### Resettable high security safe lock

- Vds tested, ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 2/B
- 10 levers
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- key retaining
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- key length: 80 mm



#### SecuTronic

##### Electronics with touch control panel and graphic display

- ECB certified, class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 programmable admin code, 1 programmable user code
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- blocking periods after three incorrect code entries
- closing history readable on the graphic display
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm



# Freestanding home safe City-Line ★★



## Freestanding home safe

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- with fire-protective material, according to DIN 4102-A1
- specially designed fire fold
- double-walled
- locking through round bolts
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor
- fixing material included
- interior with sufficient space for files of common size

## Version K "SecuSafe"

### Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers
- key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- more security in the event of losing the key – immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 5 mm
- supplied with 2 keys



C 310 K

C 340 K



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
C 310 K	41140 7	278x402x376	209x336x294	209x326	30.0	20.6
C 340 K	41160 5	528x435x382	440x350x292	440x345	49.0	45.3

## Version E "SecuTronic"

### programmable electronic combination lock

- ECB certified, class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 programmable admin code and 1 programmable user code
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm



C 310 E

C 340 E



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
C 310 E	41150 6	278x402x376	209x336x294	209x326	30.0	20.6
C 340 E	41170 4	528x435x382	440x350x292	440x345	49.0	45.3

# Freestanding home safe City-Line ★★

## Overview

Two different sizes:



## BURG-WÄCHTER security level



## Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Info
	40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB54	For C 310	34230 5 10x336x286	Incl. shelf holders
Spare shelf FB55	For C 340	34240 4 10x347x290	Incl. shelf holders

## Replacement and additional keys for C 310 K and C 340 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55-80-2	08890 6	2 keys, 80 mm long
Set 55-80-4	08910 1	4 keys, 80 mm long
Set 55-80-6	06880 9	6 keys, 80 mm long
as per sample	08640 7	Key length 80 mm

Freestanding home safe

# Home-Safe



## H 210 – H 240 Freestanding home safes

### SECURITY LEVEL B

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- double-walled
- with fire-protective material, according to DIN 4102-A1
- specially designed fire fold
- locking through round bolts
- interior with sufficient space for files of common size
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor
- including fixing material
- paintwork: deep black



### SecuSafe

#### Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 68 mm



### SecuTronic

#### Electronic combination lock

- programmable electronic combination lock
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- includes 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 19 mm



# Freestanding home safe

## Home-Safe ★★



### Freestanding home safe

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- double-walled
- with fire-protective material, according to DIN 4102-A1
- specially designed fire fold
- locking through round bolts
- interior with sufficient space for files of common size
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor, including fixing material

### Version S "SecuSafe"

#### Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys



H 210 S

H 240 S



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
H 210 S	41100 1	278x402x376	209x336x294	209x326	30.0	20.6
H 240 S	41120 9	528x435x382	440x350x292	440x345	49.0	45.3

### Version E "SecuTronic"

#### Electronic combination lock

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 19 mm



H 210 E

H 240 E



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
H 210 E	41110 0	278x402x376	209x336x294	209x326	30.0	20.6
H 240 E	41130 8	528x435x382	440x350x292	440x345	49.0	45.3

# Freestanding home safe

## Home-Safe ★★

### Overview

Two different sizes:



H 210 E

H 240 E



H 210 Shelves: 1

H 240 Shelves: 1

### BURG-WÄCHTER security level



### Key blank for H 210 S and H 240 S\*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
as per sample	16620 8	Key length 68 mm

\* Spare key production can take up to 14 days.

Freestanding home safe

# Pure-Safe

★★ The benchmark in its class



**NEW!**

Also suitable as  
a hotel safe!



### New, innovative electronics!

- Flush-mounted electronic lock
- Convenient fingerprint opening, possible even without activating the electronics
- Haptic feedback when key is pressed
- Clear display with precise visualisation

## PS 110 – PS 140 Freestanding home safes

TESTED IN THE BURG-WÄCHTER LABORATORY

- for basic security of valuables
- sturdy single-walled body, double-walled door
- prepared for wall mounting and floor fixing (incl. fixing material)
- solid protection against burglary attempts
- paintwork: anthracite

- PS 110: without shelf
- PS 120, PS 130 and PS 140: 1 removable shelf
- PS 130 and PS 140: for files of common size
- PS 120 EWS with two slots:  
top side (325 mm x 10 mm) for large paper up to DIN A4 format and on the front side (240 mm x 10 mm)
- ideally suited as a room safe for hotels and guest houses

### Version K

#### Double-bit lock

- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 76 mm

### Version E

#### Electronic combination lock

- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- modern, programmable electronic lock
- opening with master code or user code
- pin code can be easily changed
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- battery operation 1.5 V Mignon (incl. 4 batteries)

### Version E FP

#### Electronic combination lock with fingerprint module

- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- modern, programmable electronic lock, incl. reliable fingerprint technology.  
Advantage: Opening the safe by fingerprint is a particularly fast and convenient method
- opening is possible through five fingerprints, master code or user code
- the pin code and fingerprint users can be changed at any time
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- battery operation 1.5 V Mignon (incl. 4 batteries)



# Freestanding home safe Pure-Safe ★★



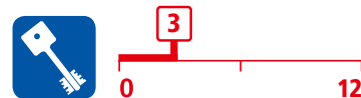
## Freestanding home safe

- tested in the BURG-WÄCHTER laboratory
- solid single-walled body
- doubled walled door
- prepared for wall and floor mounting, 2 back wall and 2 floor drill holes
- fixing material included
- can be installed in cupboards, desks, etc.
- PS 110: without shelf
- PS 120, PS 130 and PS 140: 1 removable shelf
- PS 130 and PS 140: for files of common size

### Version K

#### Double-bit lock

- supplied with 2 keys



Article	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PS 110 K	49000 6	180x280x200	176x276x138	130x186	7.0	6.7
PS 120 K	49010 5	255x350x300	251x346x243	183x235	12.7	20.6
PS 130 K	49020 4	320x440 x350	316x433x293	242x317	19.2	40.3

### Version E

#### Electronic combination lock

- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- modern, programmable electronic lock
- opening with master code or user code
- pin code can be easily changed
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- battery operation 1.5 V Mignon (incl. 4 batteries)



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PS 110 E	49030 3	180x280x200	176x276x138	130x186	7.1	6.7
PS 120 E	49040 2	255x350x300	251x346x243	183x235	12.8	20.6
PS 130 E	49050 1	320x440x350	316x433x293	242x317	19.2	40.3
PS 140 E	49060 0	500x416x350	496x412x293	422x293	26.0	59.8

### Version E FP

#### Electronic combination lock with fingerprint module

- see version E for features
- In addition: Modern, programmable electronic lock, incl. reliable fingerprint technology.
- opening is possible through up to five fingerprints, master code or user code
- the pin code and fingerprint users can be changed at any time



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PS 120 E FP	49070 9	255x350x300	251x346x243	183x235	12.8	20.6
PS 130 E FP	49080 8	320x440x350	316x433x293	242x317	19.2	40.3
PS 140 E FP	49090 7	500x416x350	496x412x293	422x293	26.0	59.8

# Freestanding home safe Pure-Safe ★★

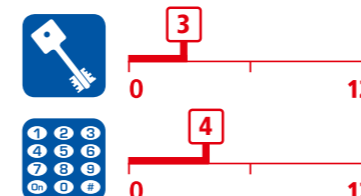
With practical insertion slot!



## PS 120 K EWS

#### Double-bit lock

- supplied with 2 keys
- 2 insertion slots: top side (325 mm x 10 mm) for large paper up to DIN A4 format and on the front side (240 mm x 10 mm)



## PS 120 E EWS

#### Electronic combination lock

- 2 insertion slots: top side (325 mm x 10 mm) for large paper up to DIN A4 format and on the front side (240 mm x 10 mm)
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- modern, programmable electronic lock
- opening with master code or user code
- pin code can be easily changed
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- battery operation 1.5 V Mignon (incl. 4 batteries)
- 1 removable shelf



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PS 120 K EWS	49100 3	255x350x300	251x346 x238	183x231	12.8	20.5
PS 120 E EWS	49110 2	255x350x300	251x346 x238	183x231	12.8	20.5

## Overview

Four different sizes:



## BURG-WÄCHTER security level



## Key blank for PS 110 K, PS 120 K, PS 130 K and PS 120 K EWS\*

Article	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
as per sample	33000 5	Key length 76mm
Safe key blank 17 C**	37080 3	Key blank, PU 5 pcs.

\* Spare key production can take up to 14 days. \*\* Safe key blank 17 B and C for PS 110 – 130 K.

# Laptop safe

## Pure-Safe ★★



### Freestanding home safe

- tested in the BURG-WÄCHTER laboratory
- solid single-walled body
- doubled walled door
- prepared for wall and floor mounting, 2 back wall and 2 floor drill holes
- fixing material included
- can be installed in cupboards, desks, etc.
- with sufficient space for files of common size

### Version E

#### Electronic combination lock

- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- modern, programmable electronic lock
- opening with master code or user code
- pin code can be easily changed
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- Battery operation 1.5 V Mignon (incl. 4 batteries)



PS 130 E LAP

Article	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PS 130 E LAP	49120 1	200x445x380	196x441x318	140 x396	15.2	27.9

### Version E FP

#### Electronic combination lock with fingerprint module

- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- modern, programmable electronic lock, incl. reliable fingerprint technology
- opening is possible through up to five fingerprints, master code or user code
- the pin code and fingerprint users can be changed at any time
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- battery operation 1.5 V Mignon (incl. 4 batteries)



PS 130 E FP LAP

Article	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PS 130 E FP LAP	49130 0	200x445x380	196x441x318	140 x396	15.2	27.9

# Hotel safe

## Pure-Safe ★★



### Hotel safes in three sizes

#### Hotel safe with electronic combination lock

- KA 3/KA 4: with keyed alike mechanical emergency override lock
- for the hotelier: Master pin code for all safes
- for the hotel guest: Simple, easy-to-understand quick reference guide
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm



PS 110 E KA 3

PS 130 E KA 4

PS 130 E LAP KA 4

Article	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PS 110 E KA 3	49140 9	180x280x200	176x276x138	130x186	7.5	6.7
PS 130 E KA 4	49150 8	320x442x350	316x433x293	242x317	20.0	38.8
PS 130 E Lap KA 4	49160 7	200x445x380	196x441x318	140 x396	15.2	27.9

Freestanding home safe

# Point-Safe



Also suitable as  
a hotel safe!



## P 1 – P 4 Freestanding home safes

TESTED IN THE BURG-WÄCHTER LABORATORY

- for basic security of valuables
- sturdy single-walled corpus, double-walled door
- prepared for wall and floor fixing, two back wall plus two floor drill holes; fixings included
- can be installed in cupboards, desks, etc.
- paintwork: black-brown

- P 1: without shelf
- P 2, P 3 and P 4: 1 removable shelf
- P 3 and P 4: for files of common size
- P 2 EWS with two slots  
top side (325 mm x 10 mm) for large paper up to DIN A4 format and on the front side (240 mm x 10 mm)
- ideally suited as a room safe for hotels and guest houses

### Version S

#### Double-bit lock

- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 76 mm



### Version E

#### Electronic combination lock

- resettable combination
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- admin code and user code
- battery operated, includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries
- no power connection necessary
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm



### Version E FS

#### Electronic combination lock with fingerprint module

- technical features as version E
- up to five additional fingerprints  
(in hotel mode: one fingerprint)





# Freestanding home safe Point-Safe ★★



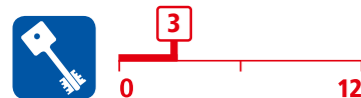
## Freestanding home safe

- tested in the BURG-WÄCHTER laboratory
- solid single-walled body
- doubled walled door
- prepared for wall and floor mounting, 2 back wall and 2 floor drill holes
- fixing material included
- can be installed in cupboards, desks, etc.
- P1: without shelf
- P2, P3 and P4: 1 removable shelf
- P3 and P4: for files of common size

## Version S

### Double-bit lock

- supplied with 2 keys



**As long as stocks last!**



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
P 1 S	24840 9	180x280x200	173x273x141	132x182	7.5	6.7
P 2 S	24850 8	255x350x300	248x343x241	183x235	14.0	20.5
P 3 S	24950 5	320x442x350	310x435x288	240x317	20.0	38.8

## Version E

### Electronic combination lock

**As long as stocks last!**



- resettable combination
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- admin code and user code
- battery operated. includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries no power connection necessary
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
P 1 E	26760 8	180x280x200	173x273x141	130x182	7.5	6.7
P 2 E	24810 2	255x350x300	248x343x241	183x235	14.0	20.5
P 3 E	24820 1	320x442x350	310x435x288	240x317	20.0	38.8
P 4 E	24830 0	500x416x350	490x410x288	423x290	25.5	57.9

## Version E FS

### Electronic lock with fingerprint module



- see version E for features
- up to five additional fingerprints (in hotel mode: one fingerprint)



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
P 2 E FS	35390 5	255x350x300	248x343x241	183x235	14.0	20.5
P 3 E FS	35360 8	320x442x350	310x435x288	240x317	20.0	38.8
P 4 E FS	35380 6	500x416x350	490x410x288	423x290	25.5	57.9

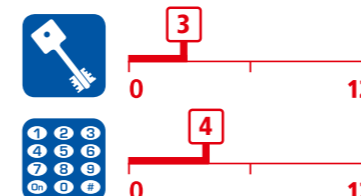
# Freestanding home safe Point-Safe ★★

**With practical insertion slot!**

## P 2 S EWS

### Double-bit lock

- supplied with 2 keys
- 2 insertion slots: top side (325 mm x 10 mm) for large paper up to DIN A4 format and on the front side (240 mm x 10 mm)



## P 2 E EWS

### Electronic combination lock

- 2 insertion slots: top side (325 mm x 10 mm) for large paper up to DIN A4 format and on the front side (240 mm x 10 mm)
- resettable combination
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- admin code and user code
- battery operated. includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries no power connection necessary
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- 1 removable shelf

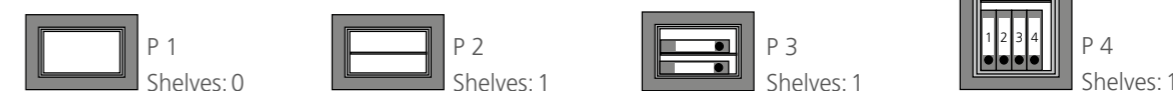
**As long as stocks last!**



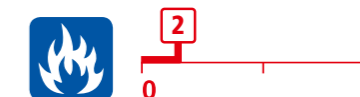
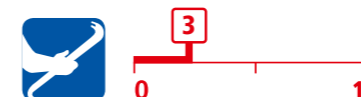
Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
P 2 S EWS	35510 7	255x350x300	248x343x241	183x235	14.0	20.5
P 2 E EWS	35520 6	255x350x300	248x343x241	183x235	14.0	20.5

## Overview

Four different sizes:



## BURG-WÄCHTER security level



## Key blank for P 1 S, P 2 S, P 3 S and P 2 S EWS\*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
as per sample	33000 5	Key length 76mm
TR key blank 17 B**	16810 3	Key blank, PU 5 pcs. (to 2013)
Safe key blank 17 C**	37080 3	Key blank, PU 5 pcs. (from 2014)

\* Spare key production can take up to 14 days. \*\* Safe key blank 17 B and C for P 1 – 3 S.

# Laptop safe

## Point-Safe ★★



### Freestanding home safe

- solid single-walled body
- fixing material included
- prepared for wall and floor mounting, 2 back wall and 2 floor drill holes
- can be installed in cupboards, desks, etc.
- user programmable electronic combination lock
- for files and laptops
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm

### Version E

#### Electronic combination lock

- resettable combination
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- admin code and user code
- battery operated. includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries no power connection necessary
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm



P 3 E Lap

**As long as stocks last!**



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
Point 3 E Lap	18180 5	200x445x380	196x441x323	128x325	15.2	27.9

### Version E FS

#### Electronic lock with fingerscan module

- up to five fingerprints (in hotel mode: one fingerprint)



P 3 E FS Lap

**As long as stocks last!**



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
Point 3 E FS Lap	35370 7	200x445x380	196x441x323	128x325	15.2	27.9

# Hotel safe

## Point-Safe ★★



### Hotel safes in three sizes

#### Hotel safe with electronic combination lock

- KA 3/KA 4: with keyed alike mechanical emergency override lock
- for the hotelier: Master pin code for all safes
- for the hotel guest: Simple, easy-to-understand quick reference guide
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm



P 1 E KA 3

P 3 E KA 4

P 3 E Lap KA 4

**As long as stocks last!**



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
P 1 E KA 3	37770 3	180x280x200	173x273x141	130x182	7.5	6.7
P 3 E KA 4	37780 2	320x442x350	310x435x288	240x317	20.0	38.8
P 3 E Lap KA 4	37790 1	200x445x380	196x441x323	128x325	15.2	27.9

# Fire protective safe

## FP 44 E ★★



- document safe with tested fire protection
- double-walled body and door, all-round fire fold
- tested fire protection, class NT FIRE 017-60P: 60 minutes of fire protection for paper at temperatures up to 1000 °C
- for documents up to DIN A4
- interior with drawer
- prepared for fixing to the floor – fixing materials included
- electronic combination lock with LCD display
- resettable combination
- battery operated. includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries no power connection necessary
- locking armature and the door hinge protrude 35 mm



FP 44 E



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
FP 44 E	34770 6	296x390x320	215x310x215	215x310	25.0	14.3

BURG-WÄCHTER wall safes

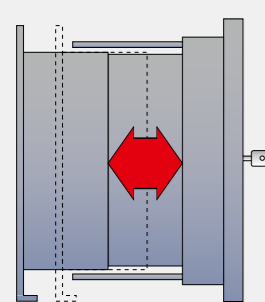
# Why a wall safe?

**A WALL SAFE THAT IS WELL CONCEALED IS DIFFICULT FOR TRESPASSERS TO DETECT. THE STABLE INSTALLATION IN A CONCRETE SHELL OFFERS ADDITIONAL PROTECTION AGAINST THEFT.**

Everyone knows this scene from a crime thriller: The burglar pushes aside the painting behind the desk, briefly turns the combination lock and calmly opens the wall safe. We can assure you: Things are not that straightforward at all! A wall safe provides you with even greater security.

If your safe is professionally installed in the wall, burglars will need the most powerful equipment to open it. As a rule, burglars do not have this time. The vast majority of safes are stolen during a burglary. Subsequently, an attempt is made to break open the safe in a quiet place. That is why anchoring freestanding home safes weighing up to 1,000 kilograms is so important!

In the case of a wall safe, the anchoring is provided by the concrete casing of the safe embedded in the wall. In this way, the safe lies flat against the wall, which results in a harmonious impression. Of course, it is possible to hang a picture in front of the safe to shield it from prying eyes. As visitors - whether in private premises or in companies - should not be able to see immediately where the safe is located. The high-quality lock ensures the protection of documents and valuables. Regardless of whether the safe is opened by key, code or fingerprint: The Diplomat, Karat and City-Line wall safes from BURG-WÄCHTER have tested and ECB locks.



**Body of safe can be pulled out for maximum internal space utilisation**

Variable depth! The highlight: The pull-out safe corpus adapts individually to the desired depth.

**When fully extended, the Karat models WT 614/616 have a depth suitable for files.**

With the adjustable safe body, you can decide for yourself how much space you need for your valuables or optimally adjust the body to the wall thickness. The maximum "additional depth" is 12 centimetres.

**Safe door:** The wall safe door must offer particular protection. This is because it is a target for burglary attempts. In the Diplomat models, for example, the door is made of 10 mm thick SM steel.

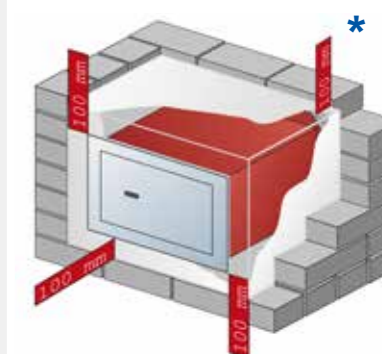
**Safe body:** The safe is flush with the wall. This allows the safe to blend harmoniously into the overall appearance of the room. Incidentally: The Karat models WT 614/616 have a pull-out corpus with an "additional depth" of up to 12 centimetres.

**Safe locking:** Wall safes offer a choice of code, fingerprint or classic key for opening and closing.

**Safe concealment:** The ideal concealment of the wall safe provides additional security, whether behind a picture in the office or behind a shelf in the basement.

**Twelve steps: How to install your wall safe correctly**

- 01.** After unpacking, please check that your new safe is working properly.
  - 02.** For your own security remove all batteries from the front panel of the E-version safes. This protects against short-circuit damage caused by humidity and prevents changing of pin code by unauthorised persons.
  - 03.** Prepare the wall opening according to the drawing shown opposite.
  - 04.** The wall opening must be large enough to surround the safe on all sides with at least 100 mm of concrete.
  - 05.** Protect front of the safe with film.
  - 06.** Insert safe vertically (note the imprint "top") into the opening and prop it using wedges, using a spirit level ensure the safe is level.
  - 07.** Pour and compress concrete class C35/45 1:4 (not too wet).
  - 08.** Open the safe door about 2 days after concreting, wipe off any residual moisture and allow to dry.
  - 09.** Install the batteries after all work has been completed, when no more moisture is present.
  - 10.** For security reasons, safes and keys are not numbered. Spare keys can only be produced on presentation of a sample key.
  - 11.** Do not oil safe locks.
  - 12.** Securely store your pincode for safes with a combination lock.
- Important:** Condensation may occur due to temperature differences when installed in exterior walls. The safe must be insulated accordingly. We accept no liability for consequential damage caused by condensation and improper installation.



**Encasing the wall safe in concrete protects it from being broken out by force. The safe should be surrounded on all sides by a 100 millimetre thick layer of concrete.**

**\*Please note: Concrete is not required on the rear wall when installing the wall safes from the "Diplomat" series!**

# Wall safe Diplomat ★★★★★



## Wall safes WTD 710 'Diplomat' Resistance grade I

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- back wall made of 10mm strong steel with stainless steel armoring for flame-cutting protection; more security and maximum utilization of the wall thickness, no concrete back wall necessary
- double-walled door, door leaf made of SM steel, thickness: 10mm
- manganese steel plating as additional protection of the lock
- 3-sided locking through strong square bolts with 2 integrated steel rolls - double protection against flame-cutting
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- door with fire-protective material according to DIN 4102-A1
- body with all-round fire fold
- convenient depth for common sized files
- adjustable shelf: size 5: one shelf size 6: two shelves
- available with optional internal safe
- extra security: door with double emergency locking mechanism, not resettable, patented. Extra armoring in front of all bolts and lock
- also available with left-sided hinge
- paintwork: body grey, door light grey (RAL 7035)

## Version E "SecuTronic"

### Electronic combination lock

- up to 10 six-digit user codes
- incl. 2 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 18 mm



WTD 710 6 350 E



710 5 350



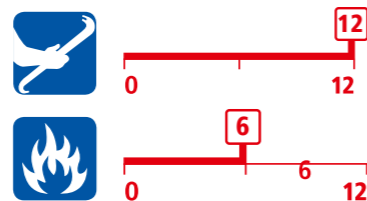
710 6 350

### Information concerning insurance coverage

see page 318



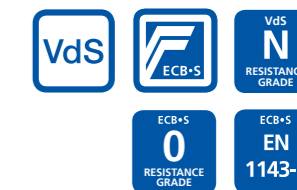
## BURG-WÄCHTER security level



As long as stocks last!

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
WTD 710 5 350 E	17370 1	465x500x385	345x370x300	345x340	65	37.8
WTD 710 6 350 E	17640 5	620x500x385	500x370x300	500x340	80	54.8
IT WTD 710	09960 5	Interior safe for WTD 710 with file depth (180x370x260 mm)				
Spare shelf FB29	for / 350 models	13980 6	10x366x280, incl. shelf holders			

# Wall safe Karat ★★★★★



## Wall safes WT 614- 616 'Karat' resistance grade 0

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- wall safes with variable depth – adjustable safe body allows maximum internal space utilisation
- double-walled door, door leaf made of SM steel, thickness: 7 mm
- 3-sided locking through square bolts, bolts on the top and on the bottom with integrated steel rolls
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- door with fire-protective material according to DIN 4102-A1
- body with all-round fire fold
- sufficient depth for file folders when at maximum extension
- 1 adjustable shelf
- extra security: thermal emergency locking mechanism, puncture-proof plate in front of every bolt.
- paintwork: dark grey

## Version K "SecuSafe"

### Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- supplied with 2 keys
- 50 million key differs
- extra security in the event of losing a key: immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 3 mm
- for more information regarding spare keys and additional keys see page 223



WT 616 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
WT 614 K	23570 6	342x434x233-351	250x352x178-296	250x336	27.5	15.6-26.0
WT 616 K	23580 5	532x434x233-351	440x352x178-296	440x336	39.0	27.5-45.7

## Version E FP "SecuTronic"

### Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class A
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- opening delay
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 23 mm



WT 614 E FP

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
WT 614 E FP	23590 4	342x434x233-351	250x352x178-296	250x336	27.5	15.6-26.0
WT 616 E FP	23600 0	532x434x233-351	440x352x178-296	440x336	39.0	27.5-45.7

# Wall safe Karat ★★★★★



## Overview

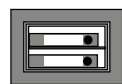
Two different sizes:



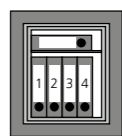
WT 614 E FP



WT 616 E FP



WT 614



WT 616

## Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Info
Spare shelf FB45	40 03482...	mm	
	25890 3	10x347x172	2 pcs, incl. shelf holders

## BURG-WÄCHTER security level



# Wall safe Karat ★★★



## Wall safe – WT 613 Karat

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- wall safe with variable depth – adjustable safe body allows maximum internal space utilisation
- doubled walled door
- door plate: 7 mm SM steel
- solid locking through square bolts
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- door with fire-protective material according to DIN 4102-A1
- body with all-round fire fold
- paintwork: dark grey
- 1 adjustable shelf

## Version E “SecuTronic”

“SecuTronic” programmable electronic combination lock

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 19 mm



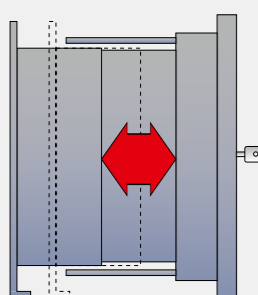
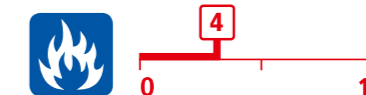
WT 613 E

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
WT 613 E	40 03482... 23560 7	mm 250x350x233-351	mm 190x300x188.5-306.5	Opening mm 190x251	kg 18.0	l 10,7-17.4

## Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Info
Spare shelf FB44	40 03482... 25880 4	mm 10x295x172	2 pcs, incl. shelf holders

## BURG-WÄCHTER security level



### The best solution for maximising the interior space

Variable depth, adjustable safe body.  
The highlight: The extendable shelf adapts individually to every depth.  
**WT 614/616 offers depth for common file sizes when fully extended**

# Wall safe City-Line ★★



### Wall safe City-Line

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- doubled walled door
- locking through round bolts
- door with fire-protective material according to DIN 4102-A1
- specially designed fire fold
- convenient depth for common sized files
- paintwork: grey



CW 5350 K

### Version K "SecuSafe"

#### Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
CW 5350 K	15030 6	326x440x350	243x343x294	243x335	19.5	24.5

### BURG-WÄCHTER security level



### Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Info
	40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB54	34230 5	10x336x286	Incl. shelf holders

### Spare keys and additional keys for CW 5 350 K\*

Article	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
as per sample	16620 8	Key length 68mm

\* Spare key production can take up to 14 days.

# Wall safe Pure-Safe ★★



### Pure-Safe wall safe

- tested in the BURG-WÄCHTER laboratory
- solid single-walled body
- paintwork: anthracite

### Version K

#### Double-bit lock

- supplied with 2 keys



PSW 110 K PSW 120 K PSW 130 K

Article	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PSW 110 K	49170 6	201x305x148	172x272x98	130x182	7.2	4.6
PSW 120 K	49180 5	254x360x195	224x325x145	183x235	10.0	10.6
PSW 130 K	49200 0	313x445x195	279x407x145	242x317	15.3	16.5

### Version E

#### Electronic combination lock

- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- modern, programmable electronic lock
- opening with master code or user code
- pin code can be easily changed
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- battery operation 1.5 V Mignon (incl. 4 batteries)



PSW 120 E PSW 130 E

Article	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PSW 110 E	49230 7	201x305x148	172x272x98	130x186	7.3	4.6
PSW 120 E	49210 9	254x360x195	224x325x145	183x235	10.0	10.6
PSW 130 E	49220 8	313x445x195	279x407x145	242x317	15.4	10.3

### BURG-WÄCHTER security level



# Wall safe Point-Safe ★★



### Wall safe Point-Safe

- tested in the BURG-WÄCHTER laboratory
- solid single-walled body
- paintwork: black-brown

### Version S

#### Double-bit lock

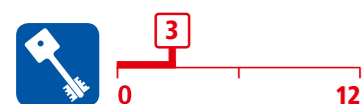
- supplied with 2 keys



PW 1 S

PW 2 S

PW 3 S



**As long as stocks last!**

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PW 1 S	24900 0	180x260x148	150x230x100	110x150	6.8	3.5
PW 2 S	24860 7	220x340x140	177x298x85	140x215	10.2	4.5
PW 2 S 200	38010 9	220x340x195	177x298x140	140x215	10.4	7.4
PW 3 S	24870 6	260x390x195	213x345x140	180x265	14.8	10.3

### Version E

#### Electronic combination lock

- resettable combination
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- admin code and user code
- battery operated. includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries no power connection necessary
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm



PW 2 E

PW 3 E



**As long as stocks last!**

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PW 2 E	24960 4	220x340x140	177x298x85	140x215	10.2	4.5
PW 3 E	24970 3	260x390x195	213x345x140	180x265	14.8	10.3

### BURG-WÄCHTER security level



### BURG-WÄCHTER key safes

# Why a key safe?

**CENTRAL ACCESS FOR HOLIDAYMAKERS, TRADESMEN, CARE WORKERS:**  
A KEY SAFE IS THE PRACTICAL AND SECURE PLACE FOR THE CONTACTLESS HANDOVER OF KEYS OR ACCESS CARDS.

An everyday situation: You urgently need a key or have to return one. However, the recipient is late, of all times. Our key safe Key Safe solves the problem. The Key Safe provides secure and central access for keys, access cards or small valuables. For holiday guests, handymen, care services or others. The Key Safe is available in different sizes, with six models for keys up to a maximum length of 12 centimetres. Everybody is sure to find the right Key Safe for their individual needs.

# Key safes

## Key Safe



- secure storage for keys and other valuables
- allows 24 hour access to keys - ideal for providing access when not at the property (tradesmen, car rental, service, care personnel, holiday guests, etc.)
- very strong zinc die-cast body
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination
- 10,000 different codes possible
- for wall mounting indoors or protected outdoor areas
- incl. fixing material (4 screws and dowels)

### Key Safe 10

- integrated key hook
- '0-0-0-0' auto stop aids opening in poor light
- for maximum key length 7 cm



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	cm
Key Safe 10 <b>SB</b>	37990 5	85x61x39	7

### Key Safe 20

- magnetic key ring holder
- for maximum key length 12 cm
- '0-0-0-0' auto stop aids opening in poor light



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	cm
Key Safe 20 <b>SB</b>	38000 0	135x83x46	12

# Key safes

## Key Safe



- secure storage for keys and other valuables
- allows 24 hour access to keys - ideal for providing access when not at the property (tradesmen, car rental, service, care personnel, holiday guests, etc.)
- very strong zinc die-cast body
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination
- 10,000 different codes possible
- for wall mounting indoors or protected outdoor areas
- Incl. fixing material (4 screws and dowels)

### Key Safe 30

- for maximum key length 9 cm
- combination dials protected by sliding protective flap



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	cm
Key Safe 30 <b>SB</b>	39650 6	120x90x40	9

### Key Safe 40

- extra large capacity, not only suitable for keys
- for maximum key length 11 cm



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	cm
Key Safe 40 <b>SB</b>	39740 4	145x105x55	11



# Key safes

## Key Safe



- secure storage for keys and other valuables
- allows 24 hour access to keys - ideal for providing access when not at the property (tradesmen, car rental, service, care personnel, holiday guests, etc.)

- very strong zinc die-cast body
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination
- 10,000 different codes possible



### Key Safe 50

#### Key safe with removable shackle

- high-quality plastic sheath around housing and shackle
- with removable shackle (height without shackle: 117 mm)
- protective flap with sliding mechanism
- for maximum key length 8 cm



Article	EAN	HxWxD				Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	mm	mm	mm	cm
Key Safe 50 <b>SB</b>	39900 2	178x95x45	9.5	40.0	50.0	8

# Key safes

## Key Safe



- secure storage for keys and other valuables
- allows 24 hour access to keys - ideal for providing access when not at the property (tradesmen, car rental, service, care personnel, holiday guests, etc.)

- very strong zinc die-cast body
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination
- 10,000 different codes possible

- for wall mounting indoors or protected outdoor areas
- Incl. fixing material (4 screws and dowels)



### Key Safe 60 L

- high-quality plastic cover
- illuminated for safe and easy opening
- protective flap with sliding mechanism
- for maximum key length 10.5 cm



Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	cm
Key Safe 60 L <b>SB</b>	40010 4	136x82x54	10.5



Financial reports, strategy papers, customer data: A commercial safe provides optimum protection for sensitive data and valuables for companies and the self-employed.

**BURG-WÄCHTER commercial safes**

# Safes for companies and self-employed

**What makes a good commercial safe?**

- 01.** Business data, customer and employee data: All companies need to store numerous important or even confidential documents. The ideal storage place for all documents is a commercial safe.
- 02.** A company safe with plenty of space. Safely store up to 28 file folders in the largest Office-Line safe. This allows only authorised persons to access sensitive company data.
- 03.** A fire is bad enough. Fire safes at least protect your documents from fire and heat. The Office-Doku models offer fire protection for at least 60 minutes.
- 04.** Cameras, tablets and notebooks can be found in almost all companies. These expensive devices are also sought-after targets for thieves. They are perfectly protected in an Office-Line safe (up to resistance grade II).

**ALL COMPANIES NEED TO STORE DOCUMENTS AND CUSTOMER DATA SAFELY. OUR COMMERCIAL SAFES MAKE THIS POSSIBLE. AVAILABLE IN VARIOUS SIZES AND RESISTANCE CLASSES TO MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS.**

**Why do companies need a safe?** Companies and the self-employed hold a lot of sensitive business and customer data. This should never be left open on the desk, but securely stored. A commercial safe is the perfect solution.

**Are there safes that protect documents in the event of a fire?** The Office-Doku safes guarantee just that. These have a certified fire protection of at least 60 minutes for paper, and have successfully passed the drop test.

**Can valuables also be secured in the safes?** Yes, of course. Please clarify the exact conditions of the insurance cover with the insurance company before buying the safe.

**What locking systems are available?** The Office-Line and Office-Doku series offer a choice between the armoured, resettable high-security lock SecuSafe and the electronic lock SecuTronic with fingerprint. The electronic lock with different users and opening history is recommended for companies that have several people accessing the safe.

**28** Document folders

**Can be stored in our largest safe in the Office-Line series.** As a result, companies', self-employed people's and public authorities' documents are always well secured. The Office-Line safes are available in three protection classes: security level B, resistance grade I and resistance grade II.

**60** minutes

**certified fire protection provided by the Office-Doku safes.** That means: During this period a fire cannot reach the ignition temperature of paper inside the safe. Which is approximately 175 degrees Celsius.

**1** 450 kilogram

**non-resettable, double emergency locking system** provides additional protection against break-in attempts for the Office-Line (resistance grade II) and Office-Doku (resistance grade II) series safes.

**in weight for the heaviest safe in the Office-Doku series.** Resistance grade II ensures that the models protect both sensitive data and valuables.

BURG-WÄCHTER armoured safes

# Extra protection with alarm code, etc.



**A SOLID SAFE ENSURES HIGH PROTECTION AGAINST CUTTING AND DRILLING.** OUR OFFICE TOP MODEL OFFERS MUCH MORE FROM RESISTANCE GRADE I. A SILENT ALARM CAN THUS BE TRIGGERED IN THE EVENT OF A ROBBERY. THE SAME APPLIES FOR THE ROYAL AND DIPLOMAT MTD 760 AND 780 MODELS.

**Perfect for businesses, jewellers or private users who want to store their valuables securely.**

**An overview of your extra protection:**

**01. Silent alarm\***

(optional): Alarm code possible through connection of an alarm system.

a seismic detector which reports burglary attempts.

**03. Opening delay**

(max. 99 minutes): The safe optionally cannot be opened immediately. (Employers' liability insurance association

requires opening delay for company safes in which money or valuables, for example, are stored.)

**04. Four eyes principle:**

Optionally, two people are required to open the safe together.

**05. Fake finger detection:**

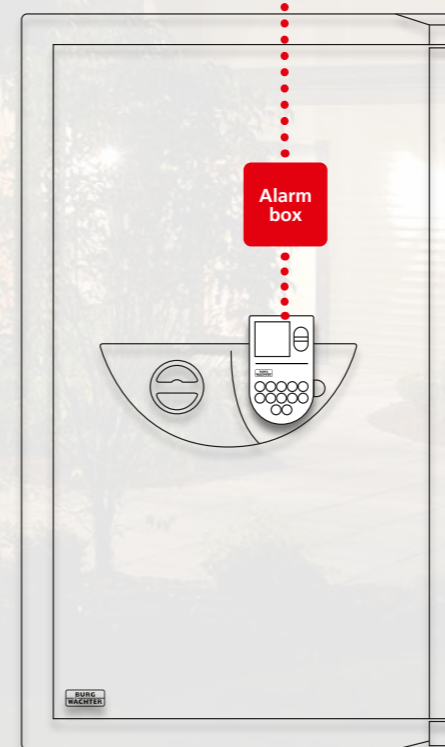
The finger sensor has living finger detection and will not identify fake or copied fingerprints.

BURG-WÄCHTER Safes: Special security features

## Extra security: Safes with silent alarm

**SAFES WITH ALARM CODE REQUIRE SPECIAL ELECTRONICS (TRS E SELO B-ALARM) AND AN ALARM BOX. BOTH ARE INSTALLED DIRECTLY IN THE FACTORY WHEN ORDERED.**

Of course, you can also retrofit the complete system. The alarm system installer connects the alarm box via cable to the safe to the existing alarm system.



**How does silent alarm work?**

With the alarm box, you get an additional alarm code in case of emergency. This code is identical to the normal user code. Only the last digit is increased by one (e.g. user code: 123456, alarm code: 123457). The safe can be opened normally with the alarm code. However, the desired silent alarm is triggered at the same time by doing so.

**Where is the alarm box installed?**

The alarm box is located inside the safe door near the lock. It is therefore invisible, even to burglars.

**How big is the alarm box?**

The alarm box measures 82 x 101 x 24 mm (B x W x D). Since it is positioned within the safe door, the space in the safe is not reduced.

**Does the alarm box need its own power supply?**

No, the alarm box does not require a separate power supply. The alarm box is supplied with power via the batteries in lock electronics (keypad).

**Is the alarm box connected to the alarm system?**

When ordering a new safe with alarm box, the necessary hole in the door rebate is made in the factory. Everything is therefore prepared for connection to the alarm system when the safe is delivered. The alarm system installer connects the box to the alarm system control centre via "alarm cable".

**Tip:** For models in the Office-Line series and the Ranger 800/8 gun cabinet, we recommend ordering the safe with drill holes in the back wall. The cable can therefore be easily passed out and connected to the alarm system.

# Commercial freestanding safe

# Diplomat



**Convenient opening with fingerprint**

**! Extra security**  
**Special security features possible**  
 See page 276 for further details.

## MTD 740 – MTD 780 Domestic freestanding safes

### RESISTANCE GRADE I, FIRE RESISTANCE GRADE LFS 60

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- certified fire protection according to EN 15659, as of: 2009, 60 minutes fire protection for paper
- 3 walled body with armoured, fireproof insulation
- FPC buildup (Fire Protection Concrete) insulation in body and door
- special back wall construction with additional reinforcement.  
 advantage: low overall depth due to slim construction
- optimum use of interior space due to slim body construction
- 4 walled inset door

### SecuSafe

#### Resettable high security safe lock

- Vds tested, ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 2/B
- 10 levers
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- key length: 124 mm

### SecuTronic

#### Electronics with graphic display and fingerprint scanner

- ECB certified lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class A
- programmable electronic combination lock
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- Exclusive, certified comfort opening with just a fingerprint or optionally with a numeric code
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern, precise and highly sensitive state-of-the-art authentication process
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card



- extensive reinforcement in front of bolts and locking bolts
- 4-sided locking by strong round bolts
- inset concealed door hinges – stylish design
- prepared for wall and floor anchoring with fixing material
- security plus: 2 double emergency locking systems, not resettable
- convenient depth for common sized files
- (MTD 740 + 750 = 1 shelf each, MTD 760 + 780 = 2 shelves each)
- paintwork: silver metallic, special painting: possible (page 300)
- intumescent sealing material swells and seals the door in the event of fire



### Special painting:

Special paint finishes are available in all RAL and brilliant colours. See page 300 for further details.

#### Examples of RAL colours



#### Examples of brilliant colours



# Commercial freestanding safe

## Diplomat ★★★★★★



### Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers
- key retaining
- supplied with 2 keys
- 50 million key differs
- more security in the event of losing the key – immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 13 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
MTD 740 K	41400 2	380x500x462	255x372x300	255x337	92	28.3
MTD 750 K	41410 1	470x500x462	345x372x300	345x337	104	38.5
MTD 760 K	41420 0	625x500x462	500x372x300	500x337	132	55.8
MTD 780 K	41430 9	985x500x462	860x372x300	860x337	186	96.0



### Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class A
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 20 mm
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
MTD 740 E FP	41440 8	380x500x462	255x372x300	255x337	92	28.3
MTD 750 E FP	41450 7	470x500x462	345x372x300	345x337	104	38.5
MTD 760 E FP	41460 6	625x500x462	500x372x300	500x337	132	55.8
MTD 780 E FP	41470 5	985x500x462	860x372x300	860x337	186	96.0

# Commercial freestanding safe

## Diplomat ★★★★★★

### Overview

Four different sizes:



MTD 740 K

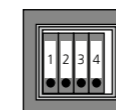
MTD 750 K

MTD 760 K

MTD 780 K



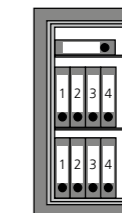
MTD 740  
Shelves: 1



MTD 750  
Shelves: 1



MTD 760  
Shelves: 2



MTD 780  
Shelves: 2

### BURG-WÄCHTER security level



### Accessories

Interior safe with cylinder lock for MTD 760 – 780 and spare shelf

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Info
	40 03482...	mm	
IT MTD	37960 8	180x370x260	
Spare shelf FB29	For MTD 740 – 780	13980 6	10x366x480
			Incl. shelf holders

### Wall mounting

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Back wall drill hole	09231 6	Back wall drill hole

### Spare keys and additional keys for MTD 740–780 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55-124-2	08920 0	2 keys, 124 mm long
Set 55-124-4	09260 6	4 keys, 124 mm long
Set 55-124-6	06890 8	6 keys, 124 mm long
as per sample	08780 0	Key length 124 mm

# Safety cabinet / freestanding safe

# Office-Line



**Convenient opening with fingerprint**



**Special security features possible**

See page 276 for further details.

Special paint finishes are available in all RAL and brilliant colours. See page 300 for further details.

Examples of RAL colours



Examples of brilliant colours



## Office-Line Three different security levels

- 2 different locking systems
- standard colour: light grey (RAL 7035), Lock: black
- integrated handle for easy opening
- external hinge for wide opening angle

- available in four sizes
- prepared for floor fixing with fixing material, 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the bottom. on request, the Office-Line safes with resistance grade I and II can be supplied with drill holes in the back wall at an extra charge

## SecuSafe

### Resettable armoured high security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: Customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- supplied with 2 keys
- Office-Line: Key length 124 mm
- Office-Doku: Hinged key length 162 mm



## SecuTronic

### New electronics with illuminated touch control panel, graphic display and fingerprint sensor

- ECB certified lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class A
- programmable electronic combination lock
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- exclusive, certified comfort opening with just a fingerprint or optionally with a numeric code
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern and precise authentication procedure to the latest state of the art
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, silent alarm (optional), four eyes principle, firmware updates via microSD card
- closing history readable on the graphic display



## Optional equipment

Single/double internal safe, pull-out shelf and pull-out suspension frame and pull-out panels for keys (for further information see page 287 and page 311).



# Safety cabinet Office-Line 801-806



- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- body and door double-walled
- solid 3-sided locking through 28mm Ø round bolts and additional round dog bolts on hinge side
- prepared for floor fixing with fixing material, 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the bottom
- file depth, adjustable shelves



## Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- extra security in the event of losing the key: immediately resettable to a new key!
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm
- supplied with 2 keys (124 mm)



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D mm	Interior H x W x D mm	Door H x W Opening mm	Weight kg	Content l
OL 801 K	41590 0	626x641x554	476x498x370	476x498	110	87
OL 802 K	41610 5	816x641x554	666x498x370	666x498	126	122
OL 802 K 300	41660 0	816x641x554	666x498x370	666x498	300	122
OL 804 K	41630 3	1096x641x554	946x498x370	946x498	163	174
OL 804 K 300	41680 8	1096x641x554	946x498x370	946x498	300	174
OL 806 K	41650 1	1486x780x554	1336x638x370	1336x638	300	315

# Commercial freestanding safe Office-Line 811 – 816



- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- fire protection with all-round fire fold
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- body and door double-walled
- solid 3-sided locking through 28mm Ø round bolts and additional round dog bolts on hinge side
- prepared for floor fixing with fixing material 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the bottom.
- on request, the Office-Line safes with resistance grade I and II can be supplied with drill holes in the back wall at an extra charge
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- more security: non-resettable emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics



## Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- extra security in the event of losing the key: immediately resettable to a new key!
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm
- supplied with 2 keys (124 mm)



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D mm	Interior H x W x D mm	Door H x W Opening mm	Weight kg	Content l
OL 811 K	41710 2	626x641x554	476x498x370	476x498	142	87
OL 812 K	41730 0	816x641x554	666x498x370	666x498	205	122
OL 814 K	41750 8	1096x641x554	946x498x370	946x498	213	174
OL 814 K 300	41770 6	1096x641x554	946x498x370	946x498	305	174
OL 816 K	41780 5	1486x780x554	1336x638x370	1336x638	310	315



## Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class A
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 50 mm
- **Extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, four eyes principle, firmware updates via microSD card



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D mm	Interior H x W x D mm	Door H x W Opening mm	Weight kg	Content l
OL 801 E FP	41580 1	626x641x554	476x498x370	476x498	110	87
OL 802 E FP	41600 6	816x641x554	666x498x370	666x498	126	122
OL 802 E FP 300	41670 9	816x641x554	666x498x370	666x498	300	122
OL 804 E FP	41620 4	1096x641x554	946x498x370	946x498	163	174
OL 804 E FP 300	41690 7	1096x641x554	946x498x370	946x498	300	174
OL 806 E FP	41640 2	1486x780x554	1336x638x370	1336x638	300	315



## Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class A
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 50 mm
- **Extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, silent alarm (optional), four eyes principle, firmware updates via microSD card



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D mm	Interior H x W x D mm	Door H x W Opening mm	Weight kg	Content l
OL 811 E FP	41700 3	626x641x554	476x498x370	476x498	142	87
OL 812 E FP	41720 1	816x641x554	666x498x370	666x498	205	122
OL 814 E FP	41740 9	1096x641x554	946x498x370	946x498	213	174
OL 814 E FP 300	41760 7	1096x641x554	946x498x370	946x498	305	174
OL 816 E FP	41790 4	1486x780x554	1336x638x370	1336x638	310	315

# Commercial freestanding safe Office-Line 821-826



- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- fire protection with all-round fire fold
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- body and door double-walled
- solid 3-sided locking through 28mm Ø round bolts and additional round dog bolts on hinge side
- prepared for floor fixing with fixing material 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the bottom.

- with drill holes in the back wall at an extra charge
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- more security: non-resettable double emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics



## Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- extra security in the event of losing the key: immediately resettable to a new key!
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm
- supplied with 2 keys (124 mm)



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OL 821 K	41800 0	626x641x554	476x498x370	476x498	205	87
OL 822 K	41820 8	816x641x554	666x498x370	666x498	205	122
OL 824 K	41840 6	1096x641x554	946x498x370	946x498	239	174
OL 826 K	41860 4	1486x780x554	1336x638x370	1336x638	336	315



## Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class A
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 50 mm
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, silent alarm (optional), four eyes principle, firmware updates via microSD card



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OL 821 E FP	41810 9	626x641x554	476x498x370	476x498	205	87
OL 822 E FP	41830 7	816x641x554	666x498x370	666x498	205	122
OL 824 E FP	41850 5	1096x641x554	946x498x370	946x498	239	174
OL 826 E FP	41870 3	1486x780x554	1336x638x370	1336x638	336	315

# Safety cabinet / freestanding safe Office-Line

Utilisation of the interior space Office-Line see page 319



## Overview Four different sizes:



Office-Line 801, 811, 821 K Office-Line 802, 812, 822 K Office-Line 804, 814, 824 K Office-Line 806, 816, 826 K

## Interior safes with cylinder lock (Office 801 – 826)

Art.-No.	Suitable for:	EAN	H x W x D	Door H x W
		40 03482...	mm	Opening mm
IT – Office 1	Office-Line sizes: 1, 2, 4	15230 0	151x498x313*	115x425
IT – Office 2	Office-Line size: 6	15320 8	151x638x313*	115x565

\* calculate with H 154 mm when using several interior safes.

## Additional key for OfficeLine 801-826 K, Ranger 800/8 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55-124-2	08920 0	2 keys, length 124 mm
Set 55-124-4	09260 6	4 keys, length 124 mm
Set 55-124-6	06890 8	6 keys, length 124 mm
as per sample	08780 0	Key length 124 mm

## Wall mounting for OfficeLine

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Wall mounting OL	38032 1	Additional hole for wall mounting, retrofitting not possible

Special Office-Line accessories: Key pull-out panels can be found on page 311

## Accessories

Art.-No.	Suitable for:	EAN	H x W x D	Info
		40 03482...	mm	
A-FB 100	OL sizes: 1, 2, 4	04540 4		Pull-out shelf Office
A-HR 100	OL sizes: 1, 2, 4	04680 7		Pull-out hanging frame Office
Spare shelf FB46 long	OL sizes: 1, 2, 4	31940 6	10x495x345	Incl. shelf holders
Spare shelf FB48 long	Office-Line 806, 816, 826	05710 0	10x633x345	Incl. shelf holders

## Special versions

Art.-No.	Suitable for:	EAN	Info
		40 03482...	
OL-ST 480	Office-Line (804, 814, 824)	04840 5	Key safe setup see page 311



# Document cabinet

## Office Doku



- 2 security grades in one, certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1 and certified protection against fire according to EN 1047-1
- doubled walled body, compound-filled with fire protecting material
- doubled walled door

- solid 3-sided locking through 28mm Ø round bolts and additional round dog bolts on hinge side
- prepared for floor fixing with fixing material 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the bottom. Due to their fire protection, Office-Doku safes cannot be supplied with back drill holes.

- tested fire protection according to quality class S 60P (one hour fire test for paper, including drop test).
- body with all-round fire fold
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- more security: non-resettable double emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics



### Version K "SecuSafe"

#### Armoured high security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- extra security in the event of losing the key: immediately resettable to a new key!
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm
- with two hinge keys (162 mm)



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OD 821 K	41890 1	626x641x555	476x498x336	476x498	300	79.6
OD 824 K	41910 6	1096x641x555	946x498x336	946x498	450	158.3



### Version E FP "SecuTronic"

#### Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

ECB certified, class A

- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 50mm
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, silent alarm (optional), four eyes principle, firmware updates via microSD card



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OD 821 E FP	41880 2	626x641x555	476x498x336	476x498	300	79.6
OD 824 E FP	41900 7	1096x641x555	946x498x336	946x498	450	158.3

# Document cabinet

## Office Doku

### Overview

Two different sizes:



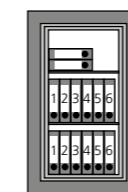
Office-Doku 821 K



Office-Doku 824 K



OD 821  
Shelves: 1



OD 824  
Shelves: 2

### Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm
Spare shelf FB46 DOKU	for Office-Doku 821 + 824	36770 4 10x495x325

### Interior safe with cylinder lock for Office Doku 821+ 824

Art.-No.	EAN	Suitable for:	HxWxD	Door HxW
	40 03482...		mm	Opening mm
IT – Office 1	15230 0	Office-Doku 821 + 824	151 x 498 x 313*	115 x 425

\* calculate with H 154 mm when using several interior safes.

### Additional key for Office-Doku 821 + 824 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55 GLK-2	09270 5	2 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
Set 55 GLK-4	09290 3	4 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
Set 55 GLK-6	06900 4	6 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
as per sample	08790 9	Key length 162 mm, incl. hinge

BURG-WÄCHTER narcotics safes

# Narcotics safes for the safe storage of medications



So that narcotics never fall into the wrong hands in practices, nursing homes and pharmacies!

Medications which are only available on prescription are increasingly being stolen from hospitals, practices, pharmacies and care facilities! Often, these are narcotics with high value on the black

market. Narcotics are therefore legally required to be securely stored in a safe. Strict requirements apply here for pharmacies. Narcotics must be stored in safes with resistance grade I or higher. The Diplomat,

Office and Royal safe series are suitable. Hospital wards, medical practices and homes require safes with resistance grade 0 or higher, e.g. the Karat and Magno series. Safes with an electronic lock provide extra

protection. An opening delay of 0 to 99 minutes can be programmed on Diplomat, Karat, OL and Royal in order to prevent immediate access to the contents of the narcotics safe.

**SAFE STORAGE OF NARCOTICS: PHARMACIES, DOCTORS, HOSPITALS AND CARE FACILITIES ARE REQUIRED TO MEET STRICT REQUIREMENTS WITH REGARD TO THE STORAGE OF NARCOTICS.**

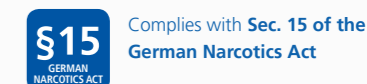
**Sec. 15 of the German Narcotics Act (BtMG)** stipulates that any participant involved in the traffic of narcotics must separately store the narcotics in their possession and secure them against unauthorised removal.

BURG-WÄCHTER offers suitable safes which comply with the **“Guidelines on measures for securing stocks of narcotics”** from the Federal Institute for Drugs and Medical Devices (BfArM).

**Hospital pharmacies, public pharmacies:** Commercial freestanding safes with at least resistance

grade I in accordance with EN 1143-1 are required. Commercial freestanding safes or narcotics safes weighing less than 1000 kg must be anchored in accordance with EN 1143-1.

**Hospital wards, medical practices, nursing homes and care homes:** Certified commercial freestanding safes with at least resistance grade 0 (N) in accordance with EN 1143-1 are required. Commercial freestanding safes or narcotics safes weighing less than 200 kg must be anchored in accordance with EN 1143-1.



**2,000** openings

stored in the electronics of the Karat, Diplomat, Office and Royal safe series. Those responsible can therefore always track which employee opened the narcotics safe when.

**1,000** kilograms

is the minimum a narcotics safe must weigh in pharmacies in order to not need to be anchored. Otherwise, the risk of theft is too high.

**30**

is the required resistance grade for the safe storage of narcotics in pharmacies. The Diplomat, Office and Royal safe series offer this resistance grade. Resistance grade 0 is sufficient for practices, hospital wards and homes.

personalised accesses via code or fingerprint offered by the modern electronics in the Diplomat, Karat, Office and Royal safe series. Ideal for the use of narcotics safes in practices, hospitals and care facilities.

BURG-WÄCHTER armoured safes

# Safes for the most demanding requirements

**PEOPLE ALWAYS WANT TO KEEP THEIR JEWELLERY, CASH AND PERSONAL MEMORIES SAFE.** A ROYAL ARMoured SAFE PROVIDES THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SECURITY WITH RESISTANCE GRADE IV. IT IS THE "FORT KNOX" OF OUR SAFES, SO TO SPEAK.

**Who should choose to purchase an armoured safe?** Anyone who needs to secure items of great value, either privately or commercially. This doesn't just mean cash. Jewellery or rare coins in particular can quickly add up to a six-figure sum. Such sums are only protected in an armoured safe. You will find a detailed overview on page 318.

**Do all Royal safes from BURG-WÄCHTER have two locks?** Only with resistance grade IV as standard. You decide whether to have high-security safe locks, redundant combination locks or one of each. See page 298 for further details.

**Can I have the safe customised?** Yes, of course. The options range from the locking systems and the colour through to the interior, the pull-out elements and the special fittings. Making your Royal safe a real gem and one-of-a-kind.

**940** kilograms

is the weight of the heaviest Royal armoured safe with resistance grade IV.

**50,000,000**

key differs are provided by the Royal safe series in the version with armoured high-security safe lock "SecuSafe".

**IV**

is the maximum resistance grade for the Royal armoured safe. Due to the solid construction, even the smallest model weighs 980 kilograms.

## What makes a good armoured safe?

**01.** A solid construction is crucial for an armoured safe. The heavy weight and the special penetration protection, among other things, ensure that it is almost impossible for burglars to break into and steal.

**02.** In many sectors, a four-eye principle is required to open an armoured safe. The Royal safes with resistance grade IV are supplied with two locking systems as standard.

**03.** When you decide to buy an armoured safe, you are making a decision that will be with you for many years to come. Individual solutions for colour, locking as well as a provision for connection to an alarm system are therefore recommended.

# High quality commercial safe

# Royal



**NEW: now in elegant standard paint finish!**

**Convenient opening with fingerprint**

Standard finish:  
Royal graphite grey



**Special security features possible**

See page 276 for further details.

## Royal Five different security levels

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- triple walled body
- concealed hinges
- 3-sided locking by strong round bolts, multiple bearings (532 – 536)
- 3-sided locking by strong round bolts as well as square bolts with wide locking surface, both multiple bearings (Royal 542 – 546)
- armoured bolt system
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- locking mechanism with extra protection against penetration
- locking armature handle protrudes 70 mm
- fire protective material according to DIN 4102

## SecuSafe

### Resettable armoured high security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: Customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 162 mm, (incl. hinge)

## SecuTronic

### Electronics with illuminated touch control panel, graphic display and fingerprint sensor

- programmable electronic combination lock
- ECB-S safe lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class B
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern and precise authentication procedure to the latest state of the art
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, silent alarm (optional), four eyes principle, firmware updates via microSD card
- closing history readable on the graphic display

- specially designed fire fold
- interior with sufficient space for files of common size
- elegant standard paint finish in Royal graphite grey
- special paint finishes in all brilliant colours
- adjustable shelves as standard
- individual configuration versions (see P. 311)
- 4-fold safety plus compared to the standard:
  - 4 pre-prepared rear wall anchorage points with 5 or 10 t pull-out force each (depending on safety level), including fixing material
- recommendation for extra security: combine two locking systems
- large selection of locking systems (see P. 298)
- Royal 532-536 special order option with electronic combination lock "SecuTronic", fingerprint module as standard
- Royal 542-546 special order option with electronic redundant combination locks



**Special paint finishes are available in all brilliant colours. See page 300 for further details.**

Examples of brilliant colours



# Commercial freestanding safe Royal

## Royal 532-536 "SecuSafe"

### RESISTANCE GRADE III

- resettable, armoured high-security safe lock 'SecuSafe'
- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- extra security if key is lost – immediately resettable to a new key
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- supplied with 2 hinge keys (162 mm)

- **extra security:**
  - fire protection material (special armour mass) according to DIN 4102
  - non-resettable emergency locking system



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Bolts	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm		kg	l
532 K	26400 3	1000 x 695 x 635	745 x 545 x 400	685x485	8x ●	540	162
534 K	26500 0	1315 x 695 x 635	1060 x 545 x 400	1100x485	12x ●	690	231
536 K	26600 7	1755 x 695 x 635	1500 x 545 x 400	1440x485	14x ●	900	327

Commercial freestanding safes with resistance grade I + II can be found under "Office-Line", P. 285

# Armoured safe Royal

## Royal 542-546 "SecuSafe"

### RESISTANCE GRADE IV

- two resettable, armoured high-security 'SecuSafe' locks
- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- extra security if key is lost – immediately resettable to a new key
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- supplied with 2 hinge keys per lock (162 mm)

- **extra security:**
  - fire protection material (special armour mass) according to DIN 4102
  - double, non-resettable emergency locking system
  - two locking systems



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door HxW	Bolts	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm		kg	l
542 KK	26900 8	1000 x 695 x 635	745 x 545 x 400	685x485	6x ● + 1x	560	162
544 KK	27000 4	1315 x 695 x 635	1060 x 545 x 400	1100x485	10x ● + 1x	720	231
546 KK	27100 1	1755 x 695 x 635	1500 x 545 x 400	1440x485	12x ● + 1x	940	327

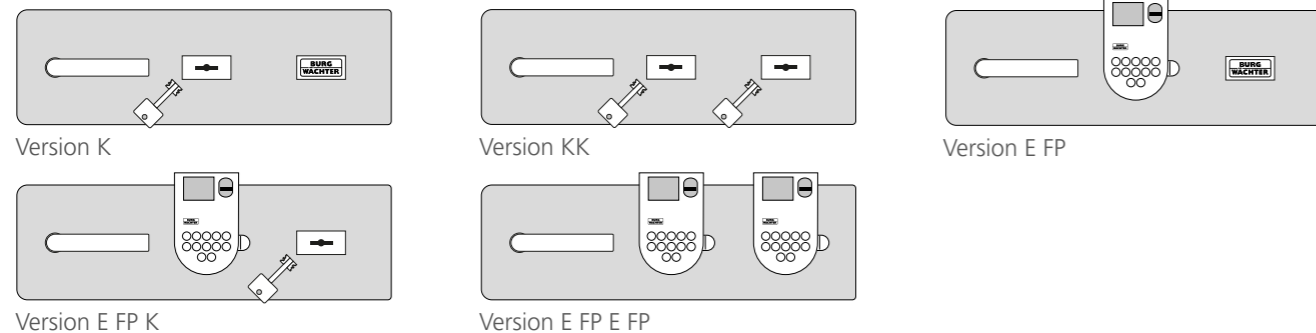
## Overview

Three different sizes:



# Locking system Royal

## ECB certified locking systems for Royal according to EN 1300



Art.-No.	Lock class <small>Vds/ECB</small>	Designation
↓ Model 532-536 ↓		
K	2/B	1 high-security safe lock <b>standard</b>
KK	2/B	2 high security double-bit locks
E FP	2/B	1 electronic combination lock <b>instead</b> of the high-security safe lock
E FP K	2/B	1 electronic combination lock <b>and</b> 1 high-security safe lock
E FP E FP	2/B	2 electronic combination locks
↓ Model 542-546 ↓		
KK	2/B	2 high-security safe lock <b>standard</b>
ER K	2/B	1 redundant electronic combination lock and 1 high-security safe lock
ER/ER	2/B	2 redundant electronic combination locks

## Key sets for Royal

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55 GLK-2	09270 5	2 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
Set 55 GLK-4	09290 3	4 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
Set 55 GLK-6	06900 4	6 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
as per sample	08790 9	Lock class B, key length 162 mm, with hinge

# Special equipment Royal

## Special paint finishes, body

See page 300 for ordering information on special paint finishes

Brilliant paint finish	EAN
	40 03482...
Brilliant paintwork, size 2	35020 1
Brilliant paintwork, size 4	35021 8
Brilliant paintwork, size 6	35022 5

## Special paint finishes, fittings

Brilliant paint finish	EAN
	40 03482...
Opening handle painted*	35030 0
Front panel painted*	35040 9

\*Only available in same colour as selected special paint finish for body.

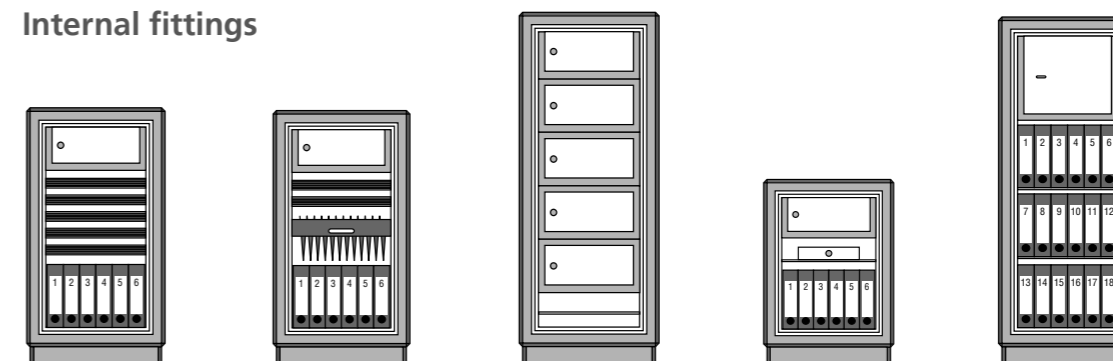
## Wall mounting for Royal

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Back wall drill hole	09231 6	Back wall drill hole

## Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
IT 1 ZS mounted	15240 9	Interior safe with cylinder lock – 250 mm high (inside: H 210 mm, D 330 mm Door opening 173 x 463 mm)
IT 2 TR mounted	15250 8	Interior safe with double-bit lock – 405 mm high (inside: H 365 mm, D 315 mm, for files. Door opening 325 x 435 mm)
A-FB 510	15360 4	Pull-out shelf
A-HR 510	15370 3	Telescopic pull-out hanging frame
FB 36	15350 5	Spare shelf, for Royal 532-536 and 542-546, 10 x 542 x 365 mm, incl. shelf holders

## Internal fittings



# Special painting

## Diplomat, Royal, Office-Line, Office-Doku, Ranger 800

### Special painting Diplomat, Royal, Office-Line, Office-Doku Ranger 800/8

Series	Dimensions	EAN
		40 03482...
↓ RAL paintwork ↓		
Diplomat	MTD 740/750	35010 2
	MTD 760	35011 9
	MTD 780	35012 6
Office-Line	Size 1-2	35000 3
Office-Line	Size 4	35001 0
Office-Line	Size 6	35002 7
Ranger 800/8	Size 6	
↓ Brilliant paintwork ↓		
Diplomat	MTD 740/750	34000 4
	MTD 760	36000 2
	MTD 780	34010 3
Office-Line	Size 1-2	35020 1
Office Doku	Size 1	
Royal	Size 2	35021 8
Royal	Size 4	
Office-Line	Size 4	35022 5
Office Doku	Size 4	
Office-Line	Size 6	35022 5
Royal	Size 6	
Ranger 800/8	Size 6	

#### Examples of RAL colours

(only available for Diplomat, Office-Line and Ranger)



#### Examples of brilliant colours

(available for all safe models mentioned above)



The choice is yours: Painted in RAL or brilliant colour, your safe will be truly unique.



Hunters protect our nature. As gun owners, they also bear a great responsibility. When buying a new gun cabinet, you must ensure that your guns are stored in a certified model according to the DIN/EN 1143-1 standard with at least resistance grade 0 (N).

BURG-WÄCHTER Gun cabinets

# Gun cabinets for hunters and shooters

**WEAPON OWNERS HAVE A GREAT RESPONSIBILITY.** THAT IS WHY IT IS MANDATORY FOR HUNTERS, SHOOTERS AND HOLDERS OF SERVICE WEAPONS TO STORE THEIR WEAPONS IN A SPECIALLY SECURED GUN CABINET.

**How is the safety of weapons regulated by law?**

The safekeeping of weapons and ammunition was redefined in the German Weapons Act in July 2017. This law refers to the detailed regulation in § 36 of the "General Weapons Act Ordinance" (AWaffV) regarding the storage of weapons. Guns, the acquisition and possession of which is subject to permit, must be stored unloaded and in a safe that complies at least with the DIN/EN 1143-1 standard and which is certified by an accredited body. That means: Gun cabinets must have a resistance grade of at least 0 (N) or I (for an unlimited number of weapons).

**Are there differences in the specifications between long guns and short weapons?**

Yes, a safe with resistance grade I is generally required for an unlimited number of short weapons. For long guns, resistance grade 0 (N) is sufficient. BURG-WÄCHTER carries gun safes for up to eight long guns.

**What are the opening possibilities?** Opening the gun cabinet is possible with key, code or fingerprint. Code and fingerprint ensure extra security. If a burglar finds the very distinctive gun cabinet key, he will also search for the cabinet and steal the weapons.

# 6,800,000

weapons and weapon parts were listed in the German arms register in 2023. Weapons subject to permit must be stored in a gun cabinet with a resistance grade of at least 0 (N).

# 11,589

guns were taken from private ownership in Germany up to the end of 2023. This has doubled within just four years. These could have been safely stored in a gun cabinet.

# 5

**Short weapons**

may be stored in the Magno safe with resistance grade 0 (N). In combination with the practical KWH 5 short weapon holder, the Magno is perfectly suitable for the safe storage of short weapons.

# 8

**Long guns**

can be stored in the Ranger 800/8 gun cabinet. Standard security features of the Ranger 800/8 with electronic lock: opening delay, four eyes principle, fake finger detection, opening history. **Extra security (optional): A silent alarm can be triggered in the event of a robbery through connection to an alarm system.\***



\* See page 276 for further details



# Handgun cabinet Magno ★★★★★



## Magno M 520/M 540 commercial freestanding safe

- strong round bolts
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1, resistance grade 0
- double-walled construction
- inset door, locking armature does not protrude
- internal hinge
- all-over gripping rail on the hinge side
- prepared for back wall fixing including fixing material
- complies with § 36 of the current German law on arms, revised 07/2017

**Recommended accessories:**  
KWH 5 foam small arms holder (not included), see page 305

### Version S "SecuSafe"

**Armoured security double-bit lock "SecuSafe"**

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys



**Information concerning insurance coverage** see page 318

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
M 520 S	40340 2	360x495x445	245x379x305	245x333	60.0	28.0
M 540 S	40360 0	560x495x445	445x379x305	445x333	80.0	51.0

### Version E "SecuTronic"

**"SecuTronic" programmable electronic combination lock**

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
M 520 E	40350 1	360x495x445	245x379x305	245x333	60.0	28.0
M 540 E	40370 9	560x495x445	445x379x305	445x333	80.0	51.0

The electronic combination lock illustrated is available from approx. 4th quarter 2022

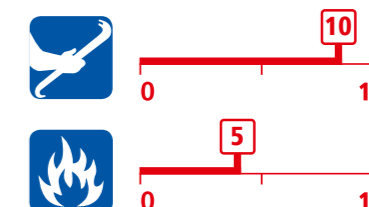
# Handgun cabinet Magno ★★★★★

## Overview

Two different sizes:



## BURG-WÄCHTER security level



## Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Info
	40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB53	for M 520, M 540	34220 6 10x377x288	Incl. shelf holders

## Replacement and additional keys for M 520 S and M 540 S

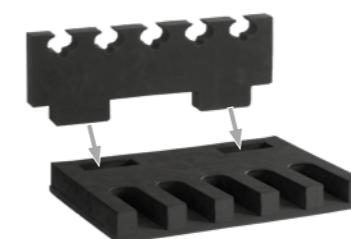
Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
as per sample	38590 6	Key length 80 mm

# Small arms holder KWH 5

## KWH 5

**Handgun holder for up to five handguns**

- made from robust foam
- suitable for use in small arms safes (e.g. BURG-WÄCHTER Magno M 520 and M 540)



Assembly



KWH 5

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Weight
	40 03482...	mm	kg
KWH 5	40380 8	130x335x230	0.16

# Gun cabinet Ranger N



## Ranger N 5

### RESISTANCE GRADE 0

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- 3-walled body
- doubled walled door
- solid 3-sided locking through 25 mm round bolts
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side

- prepared as standard for back wall fixing including fixing material, centrally arranged
- more security: non-resettable double emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics
- cleaning rod holder and storage compartments on the inside of the door
- capacity: up to 5 rifles incl. ammunition
- complies with § 36 of the current German law on arms, revised 07/2017

### Version S "SecuSafe"

#### Armoured security double-bit lock SecuSafe

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs

- locking armature does not protrude
- supplied with 2 keys
- further information on spare keys and additional keys is available on request.



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger N 5 S	39490 8	1304x372x368	1250x294x263	1224x235	105	5

### Version E "SecuTronic"

#### Electronic combination lock

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 3 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger N 5 E	39500 4	1304x372x368	1250x294x263	1224x235	105	5

# Gun cabinet Ranger N



## Ranger N 7

### RESISTANCE GRADE 0

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- 3-walled body
- doubled walled door
- solid 3-sided locking through 25 mm round bolts
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side

- prepared as standard for back wall fixing including fixing material, centrally arranged
- more security: non-resettable double emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics
- cleaning rod holder and storage compartments on the inside of the door
- capacity: up to 7 rifles incl. ammunition
- complies with § 36 of the current German law on arms, revised 07/2017

### Version S "SecuSafe"

#### Armoured security double-bit lock SecuSafe

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs

- locking armature does not protrude
- supplied with 2 keys
- further information on spare keys and additional keys is available on request.



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger N 7 S	39510 3	1304x472x368	1250x394x263	1224x335	121	7

### Version E "SecuTronic"

#### Electronic combination lock

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 3 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger N 7 E	39520 2	1304x472x368	1250x394x263	1224x335	121	7

For easier installation the door can be removed.

Information concerning insurance coverage see page 318

# Gun cabinet Ranger 800/8



**Information concerning insurance coverage** see page 318

## Ranger 800/8

### RESISTANCE GRADE I

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- protection against burglary and fire according to EN 1143-1
- body and door double-walled
- solid 3-sided locking through 28mm round bolts
- clearance height up to the inserted shelf: 1220mm
- inner shelf height 100 mm
- additional round dog bolts on the hinge side
- cleaning rod holder and storage compartments on the inside of the door
- prepared as standard for floor fixing, with fixing material
- more security: non-resettable emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics
- complies with § 36 of the current German law on arms, revised 07/2017
- **special painting: possible (page 300)**

## Version K "SecuSafe"

### Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- supplied with 2 keys
- 50 million key differs
- more security in the event of losing the key: immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 25mm
- for more information regarding spare and additional keys see page 287



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger 800/8 K	41480 4	1486x641x554	1336x498x370	265	8

## Version E FP "SecuTronic"

### Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class A
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- Exclusive, certified comfort opening with just a fingerprint or optionally with a numeric code
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 50 mm
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, silent alarm (optional), four eyes principle, firmware updates via microSD card



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger 800/8 E FP	41490 3	1486x641x554	1336x498x370	265	8

# Gun security Handguns/rifles and ammunition

What has to be locked away?	What is required by law?	Our tip!
Ammunition only	Sheet steel container without classification	At least one freestanding home safe in the <a href="#">Point</a> or <a href="#">Pure-Safe series</a>
Up to five handguns incl. ammunition	Safety container according to DIN EN 1143-1, resistance grade 0	Commercial freestanding safes <a href="#">Karat MT 640-660</a> (resistance grade 0) <a href="#">Magno M 520-540</a> (resistance grade 0)
Up to ten handguns incl. ammunition	Safety container according to DIN EN 1143-1, resistance grade 0 min. 200 kg or resistance grade I	Commercial freestanding safes <a href="#">Diplomat MTD 740-780</a> (resistance grade I) <a href="#">Office-Line 811-816</a> (resistance grade I)
Unlimited number of handguns incl. ammunition	Safety container according to DIN EN 1143-1, resistance grade I	Commercial freestanding safes <a href="#">Diplomat MTD 740-780</a> (resistance grade I) <a href="#">Office-Line 811-816</a> (resistance grade I)
Unlimited number of rifles incl. ammunition	Safety container according to DIN EN 1143-1, resistance grade 0	Gun cabinets <a href="#">Ranger N 5/N 7</a> (resistance grade 0) <a href="#">Ranger 800/8</a> (resistance grade I)
Unlimited number of rifles and handguns incl. ammunition	Safety container according to DIN EN 1143-1, resistance grade I	Gun cabinet <a href="#">Ranger 800/8</a> (resistance grade I)

## Weapons owners bear a major responsibility!

The storage of weapons and ammunition has been subject to new regulations since July 2017.

The new German weapons law refers to the detailed regulation in § 36 of the "General Weapons Act Ordinance" (AWaffV) regarding the storage of weapons.

Guns, the acquisition and possession of which is subject to permit are to be stored unloaded and in a container that:

1. Conforms at least to the DIN/EN 1143-1 standard with resistance grade 0 (N)
2. In order to prove this, the storage must be certified by an accredited body, e.g. ECB or VdS.

## Note on gun cabinets with key lock

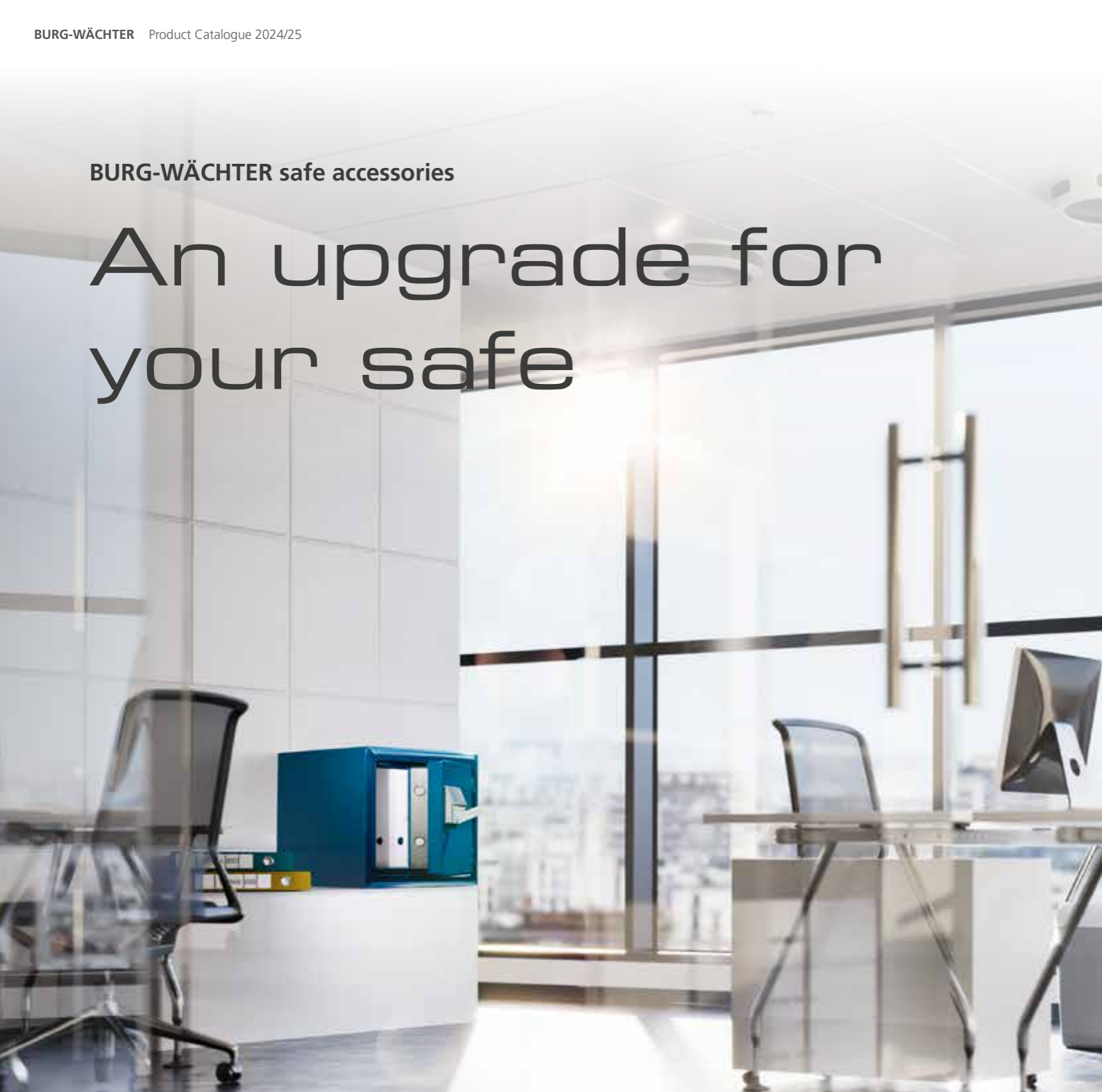
In accordance with a recent ruling (OVG NRW, 30.08.2023 – 20 A 2384/20), gun cabinet keys must be stored in a safe with at least an equivalent security standard. (E.g. key to a resistance grade I gun cabinet in a resistance grade I safe.)

So choose a gun cabinet with electronic code lock or fingerprint lock when buying a new gun cabinet! Gun owners thus do not need to buy an additional safe to secure the gun cabinet key.



BURG-WÄCHTER safe accessories

# An upgrade for your safe



## Do you have a special requirement?

**Individual preferences for a new safe are not uncommon. You are therefore free to choose the colour and additional features. We are happy to incorporate your individual preferences into our safes!**

Security doesn't always have to be mousy grey. Whether at home or in the company: with our individually painted models in your favourite colour, your safe becomes a real eye-catcher and blends perfectly into your

personal setting. Choose from the Diplomat, Office, Royal and Ranger 800/8 models and ensure your personal touch with the colour and an elegant interior! After all, you usually keep a safe for many years or even

decades. So your valuables, papers and particularly personal memories are always well protected.

## Accessories Special painting, key boards

### Special painting

**A modern safe can be far more than just the right place to securely store valuables.**

With high-quality painting in the colour of your choice, the safe becomes an eye-catcher within your own four walls. Our Diplomat, Royal, Office-Line, Office-Doku and Ranger 800/8 safe series can be painted in the colour of your choice.

Regardless of size. You can choose from all RAL and brilliant colours. This guarantees that you will find your favourite colour.



Article	EAN
	40 03482...
Special painting	This article is available upon request!

### Practical pull-out panels for Office-Line safes

**For landlords and caretakers or in the commercial sector**

There are various sectors in which many keys have to be managed and safely stored at the same time. The Office-Line series offers the perfect solution with its practical pull-out panels for safes. Upon request, the commercial freestanding safes in size 4 (models 804, 814 and 824) can be produced as key safes. As a result the keys are not only safe but also clearly sorted. The internal fittings consists of 480 hooks on three stable telescopic pull-outs. These are fully extendable. The clearly laid out arrangement and the numbered hooks enable the caretaker to find the key they are looking for in a matter of seconds.



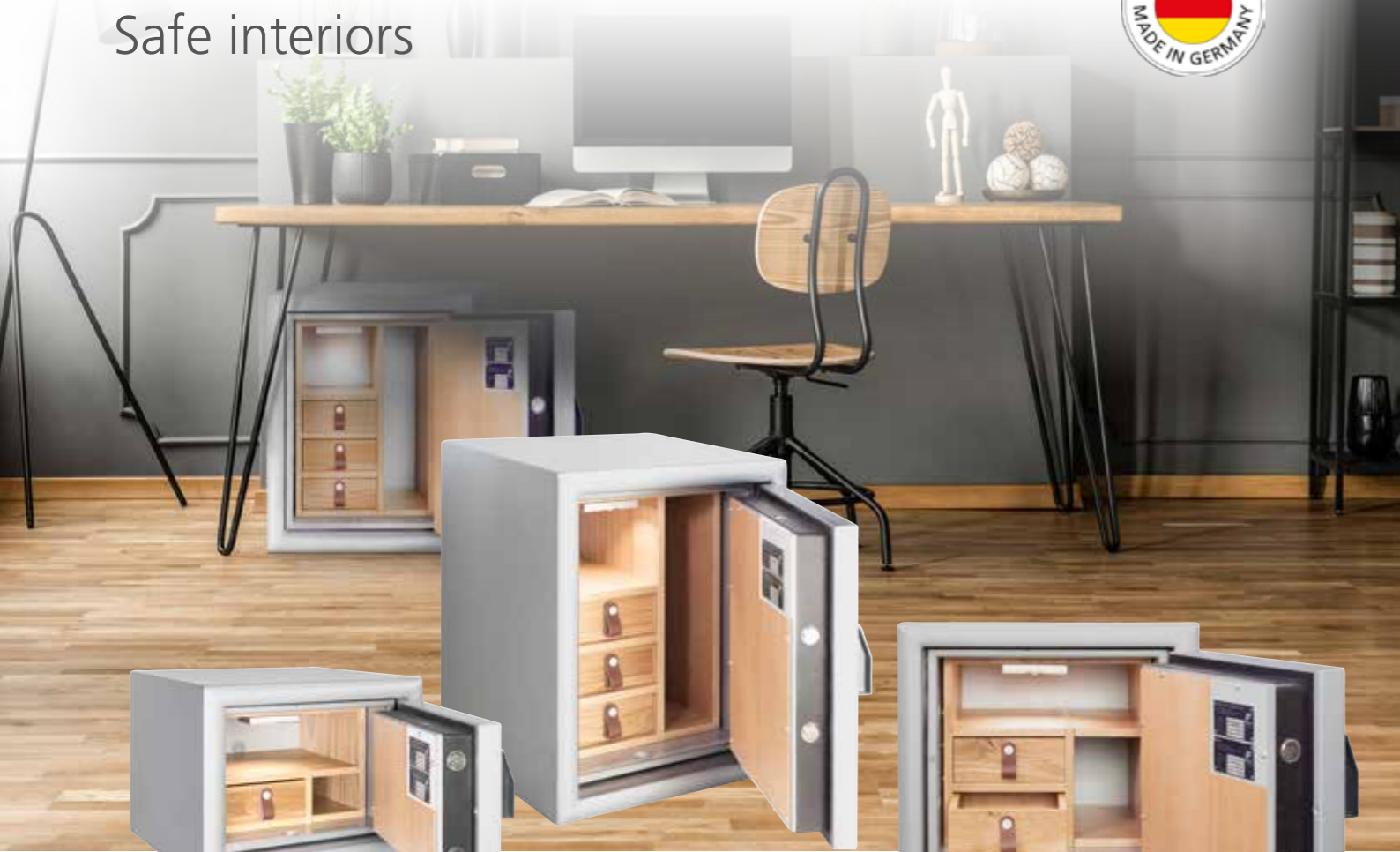
**Well assorted: You can find the right key quickly with the practical key boards for the Office-Line safes.**

### Accessories for Office-Line only

Article	EAN
	40 03482...
Office-Line pull-out panels	This article is available upon request!

# Accessories

## Safe interiors



MTD 740 E FP with TR 740

MTD 750 E FP with TR 760

MTD 760 E FP with TR 750



MTD 780 E FP with TR 760

### Elegant interior for the Diplomat safe series

#### Exclusive interior in a distinctive oak look featuring LED lighting

- manufactured to perfectly match the MTD 740, 750, 760 and 780 safes
- provides well organised storage for jewellery, watches and documents
- one to three smooth-running drawers, depending on size
- drawers and shelf made from high-quality oak
- door panel in oak veneer (MTD 780 without panel)
- energy-saving LED lighting for optimum visibility and use
- all sizes can accommodate standard folders for the safe storage of documents

Accessories for Diplomat only

Article	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	File section H x W x D	Drawers H x W x D	Weight
	40 03482...	mm	mm	mm	kg
TR 740 interior	37963 9	249.5x364x280	118x332x280	80x195x280	5.8
TR 750 interior	37964 6	339x364x280	109x332x280	80x195x280	7.3
TR 760 interior	37965 3	493x364x280	461x119.5x280	80x195x280	9.2

# Accessories

## Safe base, key rack



### Safe base S 700

#### Safe base for comfortable use of the safe without inconvenient bending

- made of high-quality wood
- additional storage space inside the base
- with adjustable shelf, can be used individually at seven different heights
- convenient opening with a smooth-opening hinged door
- the base top corresponds exactly to the footprint of the safes in the Diplomat series
- colour corresponds to the standard colour of the MLD Diplomat (metallic silver)
- capacity: 180 kg
- Base suitable for the models MTD 740, 750 + 760



Article	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
S 700 safe base	37962 2	730x500x462	573x463 x418	608 x495	27	110

### Key Rack SB 700/16 Ni

#### Robust key rack for practical integration into safes

- store up to 16 keys/bunches of keys safely and neatly
- made of high-quality stainless steel polished on both sides
- a separate key safe is no longer necessary
- ideal for businesses, offices and car rental agencies
- usable lengthwise and crosswise for all safes with file depth
- the logos for the key numbering are in a high-quality engraving, preventing wear
- height: 300 mm, width: 280 mm, weight: approx. 1.3 kg



Article	EAN	Exterior H x W	Weight
	40 03482...	mm	kg
SB 700/16 Ni Key Rack	37961 5	300x280	1.3

# Accessories

## Safe base, key rack



### Fire protection bag FB500

The perfect additional protection for safes or document cabinets without fire protection

- suitable for DIN A4 landscape format
- water-repellent
- can carry up to 500 sheets of paper + additional documents such as passports etc.
- made from high-quality plastic with aluminium coating, reinforced with fibreglass fabric
- includes carrying handle and shoulder strap, ideal for transport (e.g. of papers or notebooks)
- convenient opening and closing with easily accessible zip and wide hook and loop fastener
- the perfect additional protection for safes or document cabinets without fire protection

Article	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Capacity	Weight
FB500	40 03482... 23700 7	mm 280 x 350 x 40	Pcs. of paper 500	kg 0.35



### S-Light 200 safe light




For installation in the interior of the safe

- smart light with motion sensor (magnetic)
- adjustable light colours warm white, daylight, cool white (3000 K/ 4000 K/ 6000 K)
- dimmable brightness
- colour: Silver
- rechargeable with USB-C charging cable
- IP20
- charge the device fully before using it for the first time so as not to impair normal operation.
- scope of supply: Instructions, safe light, adhesive pads for attaching to non-magnetic surfaces, USB-C charging cable





Article	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Lumen	Weight
S-Light 200	40 03482... 37966 0	mm 40 x 200 x 10	3000 K/ 4000 K/6000 K	kg 0.03

# Locking system

## Safe-locks









Level	Version	Certification	Special features	Series	Page
 3	K	-	6 levers	PS 110-130 K P 1-3 K PS 120 K EWS P 2 K EWS PSW 110-130 K PW 1-3 K	250 256 251 257 267 268
 8	K SecuSafe	VdS tested ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 1/A	9 levers, 1,000,000 key differs	H 210-240 K CW 5350 K CL 410-460 K DS 415-445 K M 520-540 K Ranger N 5/7 K	246 266 238 234 230 306
 12	K SecuSafe	VdS tested ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 2/B	10 levers, resettable with key retaining, 50,000,000 key differs	C 310-340 K WT 614-616 K MTD 740-780 K MT 640-660 K Ranger 800/8 K OL 801-806 K OL 811-816 K OL 821-826 K OD 821-824 K Royal 532-536 K Royal 542-546 KK	242 263 222 226 308 284 285 286 288 298 298

## Electronic combination locks

Level	Version	Certification	Special features	Series	Page
 4	E	-	Master code, user code and emergency lock	PS 110 - 140 E P 1-4 E PS 110 - 130 E KA P 1-3 E KA PS 130 E LAP P 3 E Lap PSW 120 - 130 E PW 2-3 E PS 120 E EWS P 2 E EWS	250 256 253 259 252 258 267 268 251 257
 8	E SecuTronic	ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A	1,000,000 different codes possible	H 210-240 E WT 613 E M 520-540 E Ranger N 5/7 E	246 265 230 306
 10	E SecuTronic	ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A	1,000,000 different codes possible 1 admin code and 1 user code	CL 410-460 E C 310-340 E	238 242
 10		ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B	1 admin code and 9 user codes	WTD 710 5-6	262

# Locking systems, BURG-WÄCHTER classifications

## Electronic combination locks with fingerprint

Level	Version	Certification	Special features	Series	Page
 	E FP	-	Master code, user code and emergency lock	PS 120 - 140 E FP	250
				P 2 - 4 E FP	256
				PS 130 E FP LAP	252
				P 3 E FP LAP	258
 	E FP	ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A	1,000,000 different codes possible 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints	MTD 740 - 780 E FP	222
				MT 640 - 660 E FP	226
				WT 614 - 616 E FP	263
				DS 415 - 445 E FP	234
				Ranger 800/8 E FP	308
				OL 801 - 806 E FP	284
				OL 811 - 816 E FP	285
				OL 821 - 826 E FP	286
				OD 821 - 824 E FP	286
				 	E FP
 	ER FP (redundant)		1,000,000 different codes possible 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints	Royal 542-546 E FP	298

## BURG-WÄCHTER classifications

BURG-WÄCHTER safes correspond to the highest state-of-the-art technology and are internationally recognized.

★★★★★ Superior protection

BURG-WÄCHTER is a member of the Association 'Security Systems' VDMA and the European Security Systems Association (ESSA).

★★★★ Better protection

Changes in dimensions and constructions of wall and freestanding home safes can occur due to technical production changes.

★★★★ Good protection

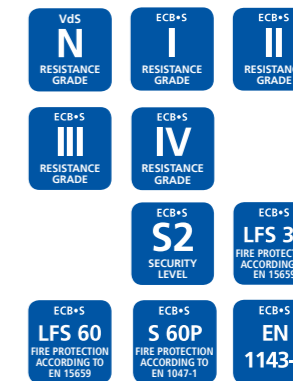
★★★ Enhanced basic protection

★★ Basic protection

# Insurance cover, certifications



VdS tests and certifies products related to security. BURG-WÄCHTER safe locks SecuSafe and SecuTronic achieve high resistance values in the tested lock classes. The precise performance and classification of the locks can be found on pages 315/316. The VdS seal of approval represents quality and reliability.



Numerous BURG-WÄCHTER safes meet the requirements of the European standards EN 1143-1 and/or EN 1047-1. This is confirmed in the ECB certificates of the European Certification Board - Security Systems (certification body according to EN 45011).

The ECB certification involves an unannounced inspection of the production sites several times a year. This ensures a consistent level of quality.



Safes with this mark meet the technical requirements of the standard sheet 24992, as of May 1995. BURG-WÄCHTER is a member of the Association 'Security Systems' VDMA, Frankfurt.



This label signifies extensively tested in the BURG-WÄCHTER test laboratory. Ensuring that you get reliable quality even with economically priced safes.



These safes are characterised by a very high level of fire protection.



The sums mentioned on the next page are non-binding insurance values. We recommend that you discuss this with your insurance company in order to determine the most favourable classification.

Many of the amounts may double if the safe is monitored by a burglar detection system recognised by VdS Schadensverhütung GmbH, Cologne.

\* Coordination with the insurer is required due to different insurance conditions. An insurance policy according to VHB 2021 (Verbundene Hausratversicherungs-Bedingungen, e.g. HUK Coburg) provides insurance cover of

- up to € 3,000 for cash
- up to € 20,000 for certificates, bank savings books and other paper securities
- up to € 40,000 for jewellery, stamps, coins, etc.

Consultation with your insurer will result in a correspondingly higher insurance cover.

- All cabinets with a mass of less than 1,000 kg are equipped with an anchoring device and must be anchored according to the assembly instructions. Each ECB/VdS-approved safe is supplied with operating and mounting instructions.
- Insurance companies recommend combination locks due to the key storage clause and the high risk of key theft. BURG-WÄCHTER supplies safes with an electronic combination lock. For increased protection.
- Note that the more secure your safe, the lower the insurance premium.

# Insurance coverage

## Sums insured in Europe

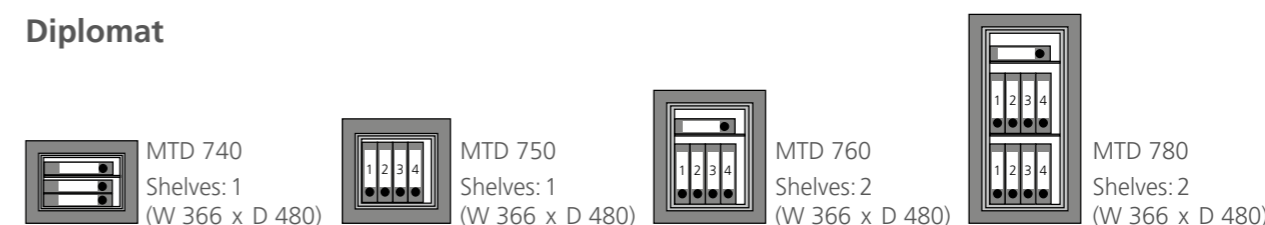
### Safety cabinets EN 14450 / Safes EN 1143-1

Overview of sums insured in 1000 € (mean values) in selected European countries								
	EN 14450		EN 1143-1					
	S1	S2	0	I	II	III	IV	V
Belgium (cash)	2.5	5	7	10	25	45	75	125
Denmark (without EMA) in DKK	n.a.	n.a.	15	40	60	200	500	900
Denmark (with EMA) in DKK	n.a.	n.a.	30	80	120	600	1500	n.a.
Germany, private sector (without EMA)	5	20	40	65	100	200	400	n.a.
Germany, private sector (with EMA)	5	20	80	130	200	400	800	n.a.
Germany, commercial/ industrial sector (without EMA)	n.a.	n.a.	10	20	50	100	150	250
Germany, commercial/ industrial sector (with EMA)	n.a.	n.a.	20	40	100	200	300	500
France	1.5	3	8	25	35	55	110	200
Great Britain*	£2	£4	£6	£10	£17.5	£35	£60	£100
Netherlands (cash)	2.5	5	7	10	25	45	75	125
Austria, private sector (without EMA)	5	20	20	65	100	200	400	n.a.
Austria, private sector (with EMA)	5	20	40	130	200	400	800	n.a.
Austria, commercial/ industrial sector (without EMA)	n.a.	n.a.	10	20	50	100	150	250
Austria, commercial/ industrial sector (with EMA)	n.a.	n.a.	20	40	100	200	300	500
Norway in NOK	n.a.	n.a.	50	100	150	200	500	740
Norway (with EX certification)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	62	112
Sweden in SEK	n.a.	n.a.	50	80	140	210	350	550
Slovenia (without EMA)	5	8	10	20	50	100	150	200
Slovenia (with EMA)	n.a.	n.a.	20	40	100	200	300	500
Denmark (without EMA) in 1,000,000 FT	1.5	2.5	5	8	20	70	120	300
Denmark (with EMA) in 1,000,000 FT	3	5	10	16	40	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

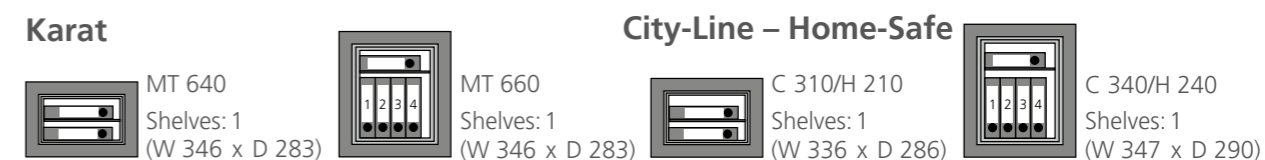
(Note: The mean values of the sums insured mentioned in € 1,000 apply - if no other information is presented - both for the private as well as for the commercial and industrial sector.) n.a.: Not applicable EMA: Intrusion detection system EX: Protection against attacks with explosives  
\*Insured sums according to ECB these may differ from the sums according to AiS

# Utilisation of the interior space

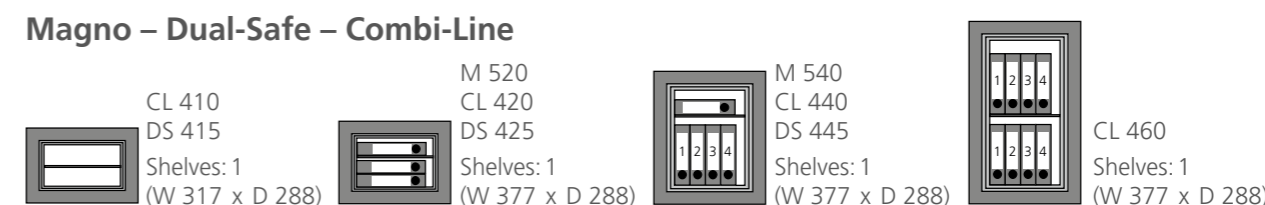
### Diplomat



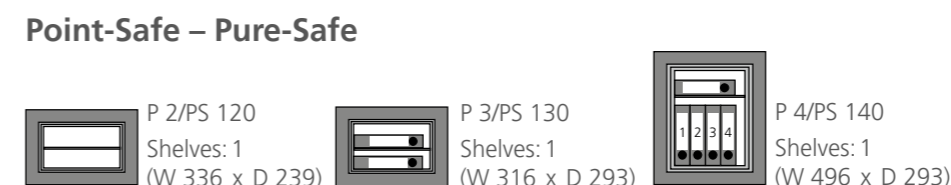
### Karat



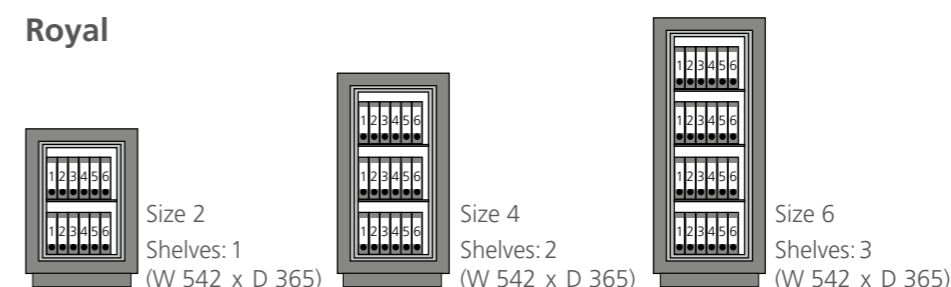
### Magno – Dual-Safe – Combi-Line



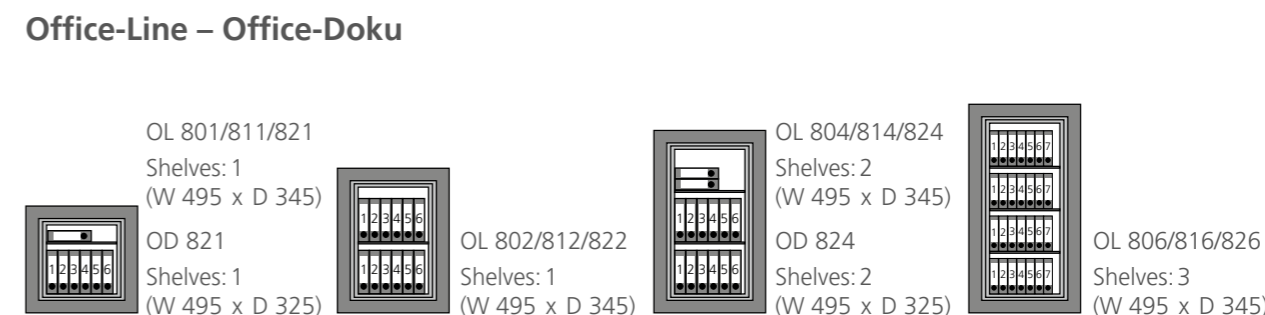
### Point-Safe – Pure-Safe



### Royal



### Office-Line – Office-Doku





# Smart Home

INNOVATIVE NETWORKED BURGSMART PROTECT ALARM COMPONENTS PROVIDE PROTECTION AND FLEXIBLE AUTOMATED EVENT SCENARIOS. USED IN COMBINATION WITH BURGCAM CAMERAS, ALARMS CAN BE CHECKED AND RESPONDED TO IMMEDIATELY.

Smart Home Introduction	322
BURGsmart PROTECT	324
PIR motion detector	325
Contact detectors	325
Siren	326
Water detector	326
Wall socket adapter	327
BURGsmart app	327
BURGcam Surveillance cameras	328
Network recorder	331
App BURGcam Pro	331



Smart Home

# Smart Home

## BURGsmart PROTECT, BURGcam

### Networked with innovation - for your security!

The smart **BURGsmart PROTECT** components and video cameras detect break-in attempts at doors and windows or potential hazards such as water intrusion. Whether you are actually on site or not is of course no problem - thanks to the BURGsmart app, messages can be sent to you via the Internet, regardless of where you are. Combined with the BURGcam Light camera or the Door eGUARD DG8500, you can keep an eye on everything.

Indoors or outdoors, the high-resolution WiFi cameras from the BURGcam series give you control over everything around your home. Using the free BURGcam app, you have access to the BURGcam video camera recordings - no matter where you are.



# BURGsmart PROTECT

## PIR motion detector, contact detectors

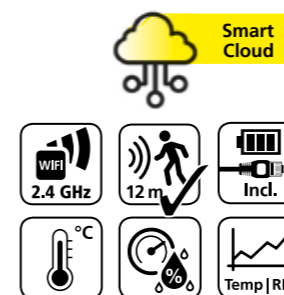


### Motion 2012

#### WiFi PIR motion detector with temperature and air humidity sensor

- operation with 2x CR123A batteries or micro USB cable + power supply unit (power supply unit not included)
- compatible with 2.4 GHz WiFi (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
- an internet connection is required for operation
- anti-tamper manipulation protection
- be used alone or in conjunction with BURGsmart PROTECT devices

<b>Battery voltage</b>	5V DC (USB)
<b>Max. input</b>	2x CR123A
<b>Max. standby</b>	up to 9 months
<b>Coverage</b>	approx. 120°
<b>Transmission frequency</b>	2.4 GHz WiFi
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C to +40°C
<b>Weight</b>	85 g (incl. batteries)
<b>Dimensions</b>	56x56x68 mm (H x W x D)



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
MOTION 2012	39792 3	1	batteries included

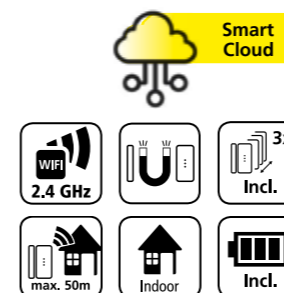


### Contact 2032

#### WiFi contact sensor door & window

- operation with 2x AA LR6 1.5 V batteries, up to three years of standby operation
- installation without screws
- compatible with 2.4 GHz WiFi (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
- an internet connection is required for operation
- be used alone or in conjunction with BURGsmart PROTECT devices

<b>Battery voltage</b>	DC 3V
<b>Type of battery</b>	2x AA LR6 1.5V
<b>Max. standby</b>	up to 3 years
<b>Transmission frequency</b>	2.4 GHz WiFi
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C to +40°C
<b>Weight</b>	95 g (incl. batteries)
<b>Dimensions</b>	Detector: 84x44,5x13,2 mm (H x W x D) Magnet: 84x21,1x13,2 mm (H x W x D)



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
CONTACT 2032	39752 7	1	Incl. battery and fixings

# BURGsmart PROTECT

## Siren, water detector

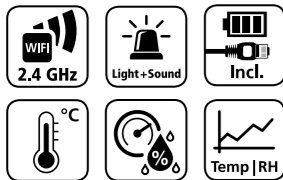


### Noise 2162

#### WiFi alarm siren with temperature and air humidity sensor

- operation with 2x CR123A batteries or micro USB cable + power supply unit (power supply unit not included)
- choose from 18 sounds, volume up to 90 dB
- compatible with 2.4 GHz WiFi (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
- an internet connection is required for operation
- be used alone or in conjunction with BURGsmart PROTECT devices

<b>Power supply</b>	USB 5V 1A
<b>Emergency battery</b>	2x CR123A
<b>Max. output</b>	< 10 mW
<b>Max. standby</b>	up to 1 year (no triggering of the alarm)
<b>Transmission frequency</b>	2.4 GHz WiFi
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C to +40°C
<b>Air humidity</b>	max. 90 % rh (non-condensing)
<b>Weight</b>	90 g (incl. batteries)
<b>Dimensions</b>	68x68x32,5 mm (H x W x D)



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
NOISE 2162	39807 4	1	batteries included

# BURGsmart PROTECT

## Wall socket adapter, BURGsmart app



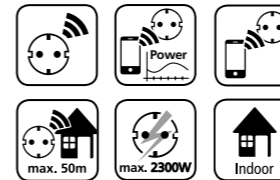
### Plug 2142

#### Wall socket adapter

- can be operated manually or via remote control
- for sockets in accordance with EU standard
- power connections up to 2300 W
- manual or scenario (lamp, TV) control
- measures power consumption

<b>Max. switching capacity</b>	2300 W
<b>Max. input voltage</b>	220~240 VAC
<b>Max. range inside</b>	50m*
<b>Transmission frequency</b>	2.4 GHz WiFi b/g/n
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C to approx. +50°C
<b>Weight</b>	58.0g
<b>Dimensions</b>	44x44x68 mm (H x W x D)

\*Varies strongly depending on the environmental factors.



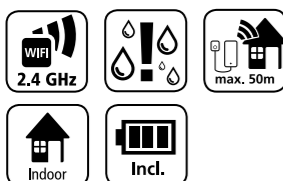
Art.-No.	EAN	PU
	40 03482...	
PLUG 2142	39763 3	1

### Water 2062

#### WiFi water penetration detector

- operation with 2x AA LR6 1.5V batteries, up to three years of standby operation
- installation without screws
- compatible with 2.4 GHz WiFi (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
- an internet connection is required for operation
- be used alone or in conjunction with BURGsmart PROTECT devices

<b>Battery voltage</b>	DC 3V
<b>Type of battery</b>	2x AA LR6 1.5V
<b>Max. standby</b>	up to 3 years
<b>Transmission frequency</b>	2.4 GHz WiFi
<b>Operating temperature</b>	3°C to +40°C
<b>Weight</b>	95 g (incl. batteries)
<b>Dimensions</b>	Detector unit 84x44,5x21 mm (H x W x D) Sensor: 27x27x7 mm (H x W x D)



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
WATER 2062	39822 7	1	batteries included

### BURGsmart app

#### for android & iOS

- free download in the iOS AppStore and Google Play Store (Android 7.0 Nougat and iOS 10.0)



Article
BURGsmart app

# BURGCam

## Surveillance cameras



LIGHT



ZOOM

# BURGCam

## Surveillance cameras



### BURGCam LIGHT 3010

15W LED white light - WiFi camera with intercom function

- 110° field of view enables the entrance area to be kept in view
- 700 lm white light from 21 LEDs
- intercom function with app, via loudspeaker and microphone
- motion detection function
- live image accessible via ALEXA Echo Spot and Echo Show 5/8/10
- easy to set up via smartphone app
- easy installation and alignment due to ball joint mount
- supports recording on up to 128 GB\* microSD card
- compatible with the BURGsmart PROTECT series

<b>Camera type</b>	WiFi camera with intercom function
<b>Resolution</b>	1080p: 1920x1080 (Full HD) 720p: 1280x720 (HD ready) 640x360
<b>Image rate</b>	max. 25 images per second
<b>Data rate</b>	automatic adaptation
<b>Infrared light (night vision)</b>	up to 10m range
<b>White lights</b>	up to 700 lm
<b>Viewing angle</b>	110%
<b>Assembly</b>	wall mounting
<b>Power supply</b>	12V DC
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 18W
<b>Temperature range</b>	-20°C to +55°C
<b>Water protection</b>	IP65
<b>Dimensions</b>	215x55x46 mm (without holder)
<b>Weight</b>	440 g

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
LIGHT 3010	40 03482...	1	Incl. power supply



# BURGCam

## Surveillance cameras



### BURGCam ZOOM 3061

#### WiFi camera with motorised controllable pan/tilt zoom

- 4x optical, 16x digital zoom
- HD video stream with up to 50 frames per second
- video analysis functions (face detection, virtual trip wire)
- easy to set up via app or WPS
- remote access via the BURGCam Apps or BURG-WÄCHTER Cloud
- local access via the PC's web browser
- suitable for outdoor use (IP66)
- professional backlight compensation HLC/BLC/profiWDR
- H.264/MJPEG video compression
- supports recording on up to 128 GB\* microSD card

<b>Camera type</b>	WiFi camera with motorised controllable pan/tilt zoom
<b>Resolution</b>	1080p: 1920x1080 (Full HD) 720p: 1280x720 D1: 704x576/704x480 CIF: 352x288/352x240
<b>Data rate</b>	4 Kbps to 8192 Kbps
<b>Lens</b>	2.7 mm to 11 mm (F 1.6-2.8)
<b>Video analysis</b>	face recognition, line crossing
<b>Viewing angle</b>	horizontal 30° to 112.5°
<b>Assembly</b>	wall or ceiling mounting
<b>Power supply</b>	12V DC
<b>Power consumption</b>	< 10 W
<b>Temperature range</b>	-30° C to +60° C
<b>Dimensions</b>	122x89 mm
<b>Weight</b>	660 g



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
ZOOM 3061	40390 7	1	Incl. power supply

# BURGCam

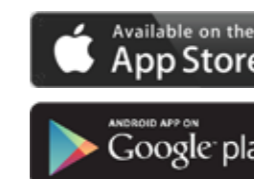
## network recorder

### Compatible video hard disks

Article	Art.-No.:	EAN	PU	Info
		40 56843...		
HDD-1000HV	579610	79610 1	1	3.5" HDD; 1 TB memory
HDD-2000HV	579505	79505 0	1	3.5" HDD; 2 TB memory
HDD-4000HV	579506	79506 7	1	3.5" HDD; 4 TB memory
HDD-6000HV	579559	79559 3	1	3.5" HDD; 6 TB memory

### App BURGCam Pro

Your home in sight at all times. This is assured by the free of charge BURGCam apps for smartphone and tablet (iOS and Android). Remote access means that the live image from the camera is displayed on your mobile device. Plus, you can adjust picture settings and view saved recordings.



Article	Info
BURGCam App	Remote access to the entire BURGCam series

# Video security

BURG-GUARD, THE BURG-WÄCHTER SUBSIDIARY, HAS BEEN OFFERING PROFESSIONAL VIDEO SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR PRIVATE APPLICATIONS, INDUSTRY, COMMERCE AND TRADE FOR MORE THAN 40 YEARS. THE SYSTEMS ARE CHARACTERISED BY STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY AND SIMPLE OPERATION.

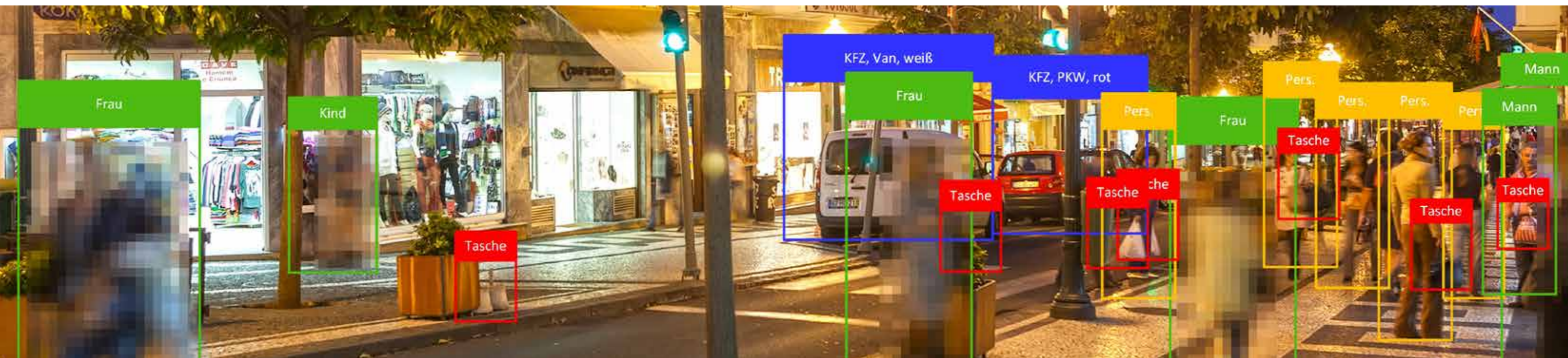
Professional video security  
or commercial and sophisticated  
private applications

334



Professional video security

# Professional video security or commercial and sophisticated private applications



Our cameras supply brilliant images even in low light conditions. Intelligent video analytics provide extensive evaluation of the surroundings. Detection and assessment of dangerous situations is supported and false alarms are reduced to a minimum. In addition, BURGprivacy ensures the privacy of employees and the public is protected.

**Today, networked video security systems are the standard for securing buildings, not only in the industrial and commercial sector.** Discover the versatile options that our products and solutions offer, providing efficiencies across your business applications.

For those upgrading an existing system or installing a new state-of-the-art components, our range of products can offer a solution for all projects, from small business to large multi-site installations. You will benefit from the latest in video technology build upon a proven and reliable platform. Product management and quality control are carried out at the BURG-WÄCHTER development and logistics centre in Meinerzhagen, Germany. This is conducted in close cooperation with our subsidiary, BURG-GUARD GmbH. Consistent quality is core to our philosophy. They also provide a strong network of logistics and a service centres.

In addition, we provide on-site support, training and webinars to keep our partners up to date with the latest technological developments.

The European market is supported by a number of regional offices, and beyond Europe, by a network of international partners. Our employees are ready to assist you with their many years of know-how in planning, project development, service and support, including after the successful completion of an installation.

**Always in the picture: The BURG-GUARD GmbH video surveillance solutions always deliver the right picture, in the best quality, at the right time.**

## Initial installation, system expansion or upgrade:

We can offer a solution to all installation requirements, regardless of whether you are equipping a new building or modernising or expanding an existing system. Analogue, AHD, CVI and TVI systems can be upgraded in a cost-efficient manner with our 4-in-1 camera technology via existing two-wire and coaxial cable systems, with ranges of up to 1,200 metres. Our universal Pentabrid recorders are able to process all common analogue formats, including AHD, CVI, TVI as well as security relevant data from modern IP camera systems, for example according to the ONVIF standard.

The versatile network camera systems from the Favor, Royal and Diamond ranges with up to 12MP resolution provide brilliant images, high reliability and sophisticated functions for targeted assessment and recording of relevant events. It is possible to transmit video and control data from network video recorders over distances of up to 800 metres via network cable

using the ePoE network recorders. The range of products for your projects is completed by additional components and accessories such as external housings, spotlights, radar systems, switches, Full HD and 4K monitors.

BURG-GUARD GmbH is a long-standing, successful partner with reliable products and system solutions that have been tried and tested thousands of times, and would be happy to assist you with your video security projects.

## For more information, please contact our video specialists:

**BURG-GUARD GmbH**

Wormgermühle

D-58540 Meinerzhagen

Germany

Telephone: +49 2358 905 490

Fax: +49 2358 905 4490

Email: [burg-guard-support@burg.biz](mailto:burg-guard-support@burg.biz)

Web: <https://burg.biz/pages/burg-guard>

# General terms and conditions

## Sec. 1 Applicability

1. The following General terms and conditions (hereinafter referred to as GTC) apply to all supplies and services of BURG-WÄCHTER KG and the contractual partner (hereinafter referred to as the purchaser). The GTC apply exclusively to all contracts with companies in the sense of § 14 BGB (German Civil Code), legal entities under public law or special public assets ordering goods from us. In the absence of any express agreement to the contrary, we therefore assume that transactions concluded with us are for the respective business activity of the customer and not for private use.

2. These GTC apply exclusively; any purchaser's opposing conditions or terms differing from our Terms and Conditions shall be rejected if not explicitly approved in writing. Our GTC also apply in case we perform a delivery without reservation to the purchaser while being aware of opposing or differing terms of the purchaser.

3. Our terms of sale, delivery and payment also apply for any future business transactions with the purchaser.

## Sec. 2 Quotations

1. Our specifications relating to prices, quantities, delivery dates and possible deliveries are non-binding. We shall be bound to our quoted prices for a period of 60 days from the date of quotation if not otherwise agreed in writing. We reserve the right to implement changes in dimensions and colours, as well as technical modifications. Minor differences in weight and dimensions are due to the production process.

2. We reserve the right of ownership and intellectual property rights to any graphical representation and images, concepts, calculations and other materials. The indicated materials may not be made available to a third party without our explicit written consent. The use of image data requires a separate agreement.

## Sec. 3 Terms of pricing and payment

1. If not otherwise agreed in writing, the billing shall be made in euros. Prices start at € 200 net free to the door, for more information, see info box "Shipping conditions". Different terms for deliveries for islands to be requested.

Our prices are quoted for a purchase of original packaging units. When a smaller quantity is ordered, we are entitled to bill a surcharge at 25% of the purchase price.

2. All the prices we indicate are net prices, unless expressly stated otherwise, they are to be understood excluding VAT in the applicable amount as at the invoice date.

Our invoices are due in 30 days from the invoice date net with no discount. The discount will be 2 percent for payment within 10 days as from the invoice date. The entitlement to any discount becomes void in case older invoices are overdue. These provisions do not apply to invoices for repairs and installation, as well as to any billing for equipment, which are always due immediately and with no discount.

In case any payment or its part is overdue, the purchaser is considered in delay even without any dunning or reminder notice. We are entitled to charge interest on late payments at the applicable statutory interest rate on late payments.

3. The purchaser is entitled to perform an offset only if its counter claims have been legally recognised and they are uncontested or if they have been recognised by us. Furthermore, the purchaser is entitled to exercise a right of retention only insofar as its counter claim is based on the same contractual relationship as the payment claim.

## Sec. 4 Delivery and delivery time

1. Adherence to the delivery time is conditional upon the clarification of all technical aspects.

Any goods purchased based on a release order shall be released within 12 months, provided no different explicit arrangement is agreed. When such a period expires, we are entitled to deliver the goods disregarding any restriction, without having to wait for a release order.

2. The adherence to the agreed delivery time or to the rightfully determined delivery scheduling is conditional upon us being delivered any primary materials or purchased parts from our subcontractors in due time as ordered and as necessary for the accomplishment of the purchaser's order (with the reservation of a self-delivery). If we are unable to adhere to binding delivery schedules for reasons for which

we are not responsible (unavailability of the service), we shall inform the purchaser of this immediately and communicate the expected new delivery schedule at the same time. If the service is still not available within the new delivery schedule, we are entitled to withdraw from the contract in full or in part; we will immediately refund any payments already made by the purchaser. Unavailability of the service may result from failure by our suppliers to provide self-delivery in a timely manner, for example, if we have concluded a congruent hedging transaction, in the event of other disruptions to the supply chain owing to force majeure, for example, or if we are not obliged to undertake procurement on a case-by-case basis. The occurrence of our delay in delivery is determined in accordance with the statutory regulations. An overdue notice from the purchaser is always required.

3. The rights of the purchaser in accordance with the provision of these GTC concerning liability and our statutory rights, in particular in the event of exclusion of the obligation to perform (e.g. owing to impossibility or unreasonableness of performance and/or supplementary performance), remain unaffected.

4. Compensation claims by the purchaser based on a delayed delivery are also excluded after the expiry of any period for delivery imposed on us. This does not apply to the extent of legally imposed responsibility in case of intent or gross negligence or of injury to life, body or health; this constitutes no alteration of the burden of proof to the detriment of the purchaser.

The purchaser is entitled to rescind the contract within the framework of applicable legal provisions, insofar as the delay in delivery is imputable to us.

5. If the purchaser is in delay with acceptance or if the purchaser infringes on any other duty to cooperate, we are entitled to claim compensation for the damage incurred, including any additional expenditures. In such case, also the risk of accidental deterioration or of accidental degradation of the goods is transferred to the purchaser at the moment the purchaser is in delay with acceptance.

6. If no other arrangement is made, we are entitled to partial deliveries. The purchaser is not entitled to refuse partial deliveries,

unless they are impracticable for the purchaser because of the nature of the purchaser's contractual obligations or because of the properties of the goods or their intended use.

## Sec. 5 Risk transfer

The shipment is always made at the purchaser's account and risk. This also applies when the goods is shipped to another address as required by the purchaser. For the purpose of shipment, we always choose the way appearing to be most advantageous.

Immediately after the delivery, the purchaser shall check the goods with regard to their completeness and any identifiable damage and notify us about any loss or damage found within 5 days from the receipt of the shipment.

## Sec. 6 Terms of warranty

1. Any warranty rights of the purchaser are conditional upon the purchaser's compliance with its obligations regarding inspection and notification according to § 377 of the German Commercial Code (HGB). § 377 HGB also apply mutatis mutandis when we only provide a pure service to the purchaser.

2. Insofar as the purchased item is defective, we are always first entitled to be granted the opportunity to provide supplementary performance according to § 439 of the German Civil Code (BGB).

3. Unless otherwise specified below, any other claim by the purchaser irrespective of its legal basis is excluded. The aforementioned exclusion of liability shall not apply insofar as the cause of damage is based on intent or gross negligence, as well as in case of injury to life, body or health. It shall also not apply insofar as we have assumed a guarantee for the properties of the particular item or for its durability. The aforementioned exclusion of liability shall also not apply to such damage, which was caused by culpable violation of material contractual obligations (these are obligations, the fulfilment of which is a prerequisite for enabling proper performance of the contract, and the observance of which can be, as a rule, replied upon by our contractual partner, so-called "cardinal obligations"); in such case, provided no intent or gross negligence exist and we have assumed no guarantee, our liability shall be limited to foreseeable

# General terms and conditions

damage typical for the particular type of contract.

4. If the delivered goods are defective or lacking any properties as promised, or if it becomes defective during the warranty period, we reserve the right of supplementary performance. At our discretion and with the exclusion of any additional warranty rights, we will provide either for remedy of the defect or for a replacement delivery.

In the event that and only if such supplementary performance is unsuccessful, the customer may rescind the contract or reduce the remuneration. Upon identification of such defects, specifically within 5 days from acceptance in case of identifiable defects and without delay after identifiability in case of non-identifiable defects, we shall be promptly notified on them in writing. However, the warranty period expires one year after delivery at the latest. If a purchase is agreed, the limitation period begins upon purchase.

The warranty becomes void in case of improper usage of goods, in case of other than designated use of goods or when the goods are modified by the purchaser or by a third party.

The contractual item is exclusively the goods sold with the properties and characteristics, as well as the designated purpose, in compliance with the attached product description. Other or additional properties and/or characteristics or an additional designated purpose shall be deemed agreed only if explicitly confirmed by us in writing.

Return of goods can only be carried out after a written agreement. It is necessary to attach the goods return accompanying certificate on the outside (to be provided by BURG-WÄCHTER).

Any returned goods without the accompanying certificate cannot be processed.

The return delivery address is: BURG-WÄCHTER KG, Wormgermühle, D-58540 Meinerzhagen

A minimum deduction of 25% is charged for any return not caused by BURG-WÄCHTER. Custom-made items (mailbox systems, locking systems etc.) cannot be returned.

## Sec. 7 Total liability

1. Any further liability for compensation and reimbursement of expenses than that specified in § 6 – irrespective of the legal nature of the claim presented

– is excluded. This provision does not apply to claims, which are made against us according to §§ 1 and 4 of the German Product Liability Act (Gesetz über die Haftung für fehlerhafte Produkte). The exclusion of liability shall also not apply in case of intent, gross negligence, injury to life, body or health, as well as in case of breach of material contractual obligations (so called "cardinal duties").

However, the claim for compensation in case of breach of material contractual obligations shall be limited to foreseeable damage typical for the particular type of contract, provided no intent or gross negligence exist or liability for injury to life, body or health is imposed. The aforementioned provisions do not constitute an alteration of the burden of proof to the detriment of the purchaser.

2. Insofar as our liability is excluded or limited, the same exclusions and limitations apply to personal liability of our employees, personnel, staff, representatives and agents.

## Sec. 8 Retention of title

1. We retain the ownership of the purchased item until the purchase price has been fully paid including any additional costs incurred (transportation, packaging etc.). In the event of an action in breach of contract by the purchaser, in particular in case of delayed payment, we are entitled to rescind the purchase contract and recover the purchased item. After the recovery of the purchased item, we are entitled to sell it; the proceeds from such sale after a deduction of reasonable selling costs shall be credited to the purchaser's liability.

2. The purchaser shall treat the purchased item with care. At its own expense, the purchaser shall insure the purchased item sufficiently at the original value against damage caused by fire, water and theft.

3. In the event of seizure or other similar action by a third party, the purchaser shall notify us immediately in writing. In such an event, the purchaser is further obliged to support us fully in judicial or extrajudicial assertion of our rights, in particular to provide us with any required supporting documents.

4. The purchaser is entitled to resell the purchased item in a regular course of business; however, the purchaser assigns to us already now all receivables up to

the total of the final invoice amount (incl. VAT) arising from such resale to its customers or third parties. This assignment applies irrespective of whether the purchased item is resold without or after being further processed. We hereby accept this assignment.

The purchaser remains entitled to collect the debt within the framework of a regular course of business. This entitlement becomes void if the purchaser no longer meets its payment obligations associated with the collected proceeds, or in case of the purchaser's delayed payment. It also becomes void in the event of an application to open insolvency or composition proceedings on the assets of the purchaser or in case the purchaser discontinues its payments.

In such events we are entitled to collect the assigned debt ourselves. The purchaser shall provide us with any information required in order to collect the debt and with the associated documents. In such case, the purchaser shall notify the debtor (the third party) about the assignment of the debt.

5. The processing or transformation of the purchased item by the purchaser shall always be accomplished for us. If the purchased item is processed together with other items not belonging to us, we shall be granted co-ownership of the new item proportionally to the value of the purchased item compared to the value of the other items processed as at the time of processing. As for the rest the same provisions applying to the purchased item delivered by us shall equally apply to the newly created item.

6. If the purchased item is inseparably mixed with other items not belonging to us, we shall be granted co-ownership of the new item proportionally to the value of the purchased item compared to the value of the other mixed items as at the time of processing. If the mixing is carried out in such a way that the purchaser's item can be regarded as the main item, it is agreed that the purchaser shall assign co-ownership to us in the proportional amount. The purchaser shall hold the ownership or co-ownership resulting from this for us.

7. We undertake to release the collateral due to us at the request of the purchaser insofar as the marketable value of our collateral exceeds the claim to be

secured by more than 20%; the selection of the collateral to be released is our responsibility.

## § 9 Place of execution, applicable law and jurisdiction

1. Unless otherwise contractually agreed, the place of execution is the registered office of our company.

2. Any business relationship with us is governed exclusively by the law of the Federal Republic of Germany. Application of the CISG (UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods) is excluded.

3. If the purchaser is a merchant, any legal disputes internationally shall be subject to the courts of the Federal Republic of Germany.

In any case, the place of jurisdiction is the registered office of our company. However, we are entitled to sue the purchaser at its general place of jurisdiction. These regulations of jurisdiction also apply to claims arising out of any bill of exchange or cheque.

## Shipping and Handling

Free delivery:

Prices start at 200,- € net free to the door, including packaging. Safes and strong boxes from 100 kg are excluded from this condition

Small shipments:  
Net value of goods up to 20,- € = pro rata costs 5,- €  
net value of goods 20,- € to 200,- € = pro rata costs 9,- €

Distance delivery:  
Direct dispatch in the customer order, dispatch and expenditure costs 20,- €. except safes over 30 kg see transport services on p. 320.

Different terms for deliveries for islands to be requested.

VAT ID No.	DE 126881184
DSD license no.	11473
Interseroh no.	2088148
GLN	40 03482 00000 7
WEEE reg. no.	DE19767115

**Prices valid as of 01.06.2024**  
**All previous prices lose their validity.**



## Index

Article 1 – 4	Page	Article 5 – 9	Page	Article A – D	Page
116 PC	25	500 Point	39	All-round padlocks	46
116 Profi / 116 HB Profi	22	520	64	Alpha	18
116 SK Profi	24	520–540 Magno	228	Aluminium locks	34
116 Ni Profi	24	550	55	Alutitan	36
1230 C	61	560-570	56	Amrum	153
1260	59	5767 Texel	174	Amsterdam	867
1345 L	59	580 90	69	Base S700	313
1360	60	5800	178	Berlin/Set 3777/0	156
1480 HB	62	5832 Letter	175	Bicycle security	52
1550	60	5861 Daily	175	BK 92	70
1580 HB	63	5867 Journal	173	BK fence kit	181
1600 HB	63	5877 Mail	173	Black+Steel	171
1650 180 Reflex	60	5871 Pocket	176	Boccia	27
1883 Sylt	169	600 Diamant	20	Bolts	50
210 C Kids	58	610 Scan&Lock	47	Borkum/Set 3877/0	155
210 Home-Safe H	244	634–644 E eBoxx	200	Borkum 3878 Ni	181
21/23 Circle	40	635–645 eBoxx easy+	202	Bremen 885	145
2167-2307	128	6204 Ni	132	BURGcam	332
22 Diskus	41	6205	133	BURGsmart App	327
222 C-Line	32	650 80 Reflex	56	BURGsmart PROTECT	324
230 65 L	58	6700 Key cabinet	137	BURG Steel padlocks	42
230 180 L	61	6850 PZ Key cabinet	137	C-Line 222	32
260	54	6950 PZ Key cabinet	138	C 310-340	240
280 C	69	6848 Seattle	165	Cable locks	54
330 FUN	54	6867/0 London/Set	163	Cable locks	65
310-340 City-Line	240	6877/0 Oxford/Set	164	Cables	66
345 Gun Lock	75	700 Gamma	19	Capri 813	166
345 80 L	55	71–90 Combi Lock	44	Cash boxes	128
3680/3780 Nordic Ni	151	715	64	Cash tray Money 5030	130
3713/0 Lucca/Set Ni	160	720/725	65	Certifications	317
3745 Quadus Ni	148	750	66	Chain, padlock combinations	65
3755 Opera Ni	148	731/732 Europa	185	Chains	68
3765 Cosmo Ni	149	74/77/78 TSA	43	Circle 21/23	40
3777/0 Berlin/Set Ni	156	770 Alutitan	36	City-Line safes	240
3767/0 Oslo/Set Ni	157	775 Friend	38	City-Line wall safe	266
3800-3820	161	777 Leipzig	177	CL 410–460	234
3815 Hamburg Ni	159	778 Leipzig	180	Classico 4931/4932	146
3816 Hanseatic Ni	149	790 Folding lock	53	Coil cable locks	59
3821 Dual Front Ni	184	791–796 Porta	168	Coin trays	131
3835 Riviera Ni	158	794–795	187	Combi-Line CL	236
3843 Milano Ni	150	800–808 ZB	179	Combi 71–90	44
3844 Verona Ni	150	813 Capri	166	Combination padlocks	43
3856 Toscana Ni	158	821 Dual Front	184	Comfort/Set 3913/0	152
3857 Modena Ni	159	835 Riviera	166	Comfort/Set 913/00	171
3861 Hannover Ni	154	844 Verona	186	Como 6401/22 Ni	132
3867/0 Amrum/Set	153	856 Toscana	167	Contact 2032	325
3877/0 Borkum/Set	155	857 Modena	167	Cosmo 3765 Ni	149
3878 Borkum Ni	181	867 Amsterdam	172	Counting tray cash boxes	130
3888 Fehmarn	145	86720 Set Vario	172	CS 15–42	134
3913/0 Comfort/Set	152	871/872 Köln	174	CW 5 350	266
393/394	42	877 Potsdam	177	Cylinder padlocks	18
400 Magno	30	878 Potsdam	180	Cylinder rim locks	73
402 Look	38	882 Copenhagen	167	Daily 5861	175
410–460 CL	236	885 Bremen	145	Dandelion 6204/10 Ni	133
415-445 DS	232	886 Piano/Pearl	143	Diamant	20
430 C	57	886 Kiel	144	Diplomat interior	312
4400 Malaga	168	889 Malmö	144	Diplomat MTD	220
4400 Malaga Ni	154	891–893 Mailbox	182	Diplomat WTD	262
444 Quadra	26	900 Alpha Titan	18	Disc brake lock	64
450 Boccia	27	913/00 Comfort/Set	171	Diskus	41
470 Splash	34	916/00 Olymp/Set	170	Distance delivery	321
490 Ni Ocean	28	97 Numero	46	Document cabinet	288
4900 ZB	147			Door chains	110
4905/4906 Swing	146			Door closer	114
4931/4932 Classic	146			Door eGuard	108
4941/4942 Turn	147			Door levers	119
				Door protection	108
				Door spyhole	108
				Doorstop	118
				Door wedges	123
				Dual-Safe DS	232
				Dual Front 3/821	184

## Index

Article E–J	Page	Article K–N	Page	Article O–R	Page	Article S–T	Page	Article T – Z	Page
E6/E7/700	74	Karat MT	225	Ocean 490 Ni	28	S-Light 200	314	TBM 2430 Ni	120
eBoxx	199	Karat WT	264	Office-Doku	288	S-Light 200 safe light	314	Template WS 11-44	104
eBoxx A	202	KB 15–35	135	Office Line 801–826	282	Safe base S700	313	Terzo	186
eBoxx EASY+	202	KC 20–36	135	Office ZK 2257/2307	128	Safe interiors	312	Texel	174
Electronic combination locks	47	Key boards	132	Olymp/Set 916/00	170	Safe special equipment	310	TF	118
Electronic door locks	76	Key boxes 134 Key strips HLW	139	Opera 3755 Ni	148	Safe special painting	311	“Through the wall” letter box	186
Emergency key cabinet		Key cabinets	136	Oslo/Set 3767/0 Ni	157	Safety cabinets	232	Titan	18
EMG 6165	134	Key rack SB700/16 Ni	313	Oxford/Set 6877/0	164	Safety cable	66	TK 64/75	110
EMG 6165	134	Key Safe 10-50	269	P 1–4	254	Safety levels	318	TKL 2010-2155	123
ENTRY easy	82	Key safes	269	Parcel boxes	199	Scan&Lock 610	47	Toscana 3856 Ni	158
ENTRY home	80	Keys Please 6205	133	Parcel letterboxes	199	Seattle	165	Toscana 856	167
ENTRYpro	89	Key tags	137	PC, PCC	48	Seattle B+S	162	TPF 2050 Duo	122
EST 1	184	Kids 210 C	58	Pearl 886	143	Seattle Ni	162	Traverse 760/1140	209
EURO cash trays	131	Kiel 886	144	Piano 886	143	secuENTRY	76	Trays cash boxes	128
EURO coin trays	131	Kopenhagen 882	167	PK	49	secuENTRY easy	82	TS 1500–4000	114
Europa 731/732	185	KT 6750	136	Plastic letterboxes	142	secuENTRY home	80	TS 501–504	116
Example combination DUAL	191	KWH 5	231	Plug 2142	327	Security anchor	67	TSA	43
Example combination eBoxx	193	Köln 871/872	174	PMG	49	Security grills	111	TSB 2025–2050	122
Example combination Terzo	197	Latching bolt GR	51	Pocket 5871	176	Security locking bolts	50	TSB 2140	120
FB500	126	Leipzig 777	177	Point-Safe hotel safe	253	Set Vario 86720	172	TSB 2145–2235	121
Fehmarn 3888	145	Leipzig 778	180	Point-Safe laptop safe	258	Side cover SD	198	TSW 2365/2390 Ni	120
Fingerprint combination locks	47	Letter 5832	175	Point-Safes P	254	SKM	65	Turn 4941/4942	147
Fire protective bag FB500	126	Letter box accessories	198	Point 3 E Lap	259	Slot 6220/10 Ni	132	TWB 2230 Ni	121
Fire protective cash box	126	Letter box banks, free standing	204	Point 500	39	Smart Home	322	TWM 2495 Ni	120
Fire protective safe FP	259	Letter box banks, Wall mounting	189	Porta 791–796	186	Smart Lock	47	TZB 2010–4035	117
FKL 2090 T	120	Letter boxes	140	Post retrieval aid N1/N2	198	Snap+Lock	65	Universal 150/190	182
Flex 400	31	Letter boxes for fence fitting	180	Potsdam 877	177	Software ENTRY	98	Universal 150 eBoxx	210
Folding Lock 790	69	Letterbox locks	198	Potsdam 878	180	Solar letterboxes	168	Universalzylinder	70
FP 22 K	126	Letterbox stand	183	Premium padlocks	18	Solar letterboxes stainless steel	154	US-Mailboxes	182
Free standing letter boxes	190	Letterplate	186	Pro-Adapter	97	Solid doorstop	120	Vario-Set 86720	172
Free standing parcel boxes / systems	192	Letter plate LIGHT 310	329	Profi 116	22	Spare cam-locks	70	Verona 3844 Ni	150
Freestanding safes	248	Lock blocking keys	74	Profi 116 Ni	24	Spare parts letter boxes	198	Verona 844	168
Friend 775	38	Lock bolt	50	Profi 116 SK	24	Splash 470	34	VHS key quality features	21/41
Furniture locks	73	Locking systems	315	Profi PC	25	SR 60-120	50	Video door intercom	109
Galvanised steel letter boxes	165	Locking systems Royal	298	PS 140	48	SR 60-120	50	Video hard disks	331
Gamma	19	London/Set 6867/0	163	Pure-Safe	250	Stainless steel key boxes	132	Video security	332
GKM	65	Long shackle locks	62	Pure-Safe hotel safe	259	Stainless steel letter boxes	148	Wall safe	260
GTS 513/514	116	Look 402	38	Pure-Safe laptop safe	252	Stainless steel padlocks	40	Water 2062	326
Gun cabinets	302	Lucca/Set 3713/0	160	PW 1–3	268	Stainless steel reinforced bolt	50	Water detector	326
Gun Lock	75	M 520/540	228	Quad 6204/10 Ni	132	Steel padlocks	42	Window alarm	325
Gun security	309	MA 99 Duo	105	Quadra 444	26	Strong boxes	294	Window bolts	104
H 210–240	244	Magno 400	30	Quadus 3745 Ni	148	Swing 4905/4906	146	Window clip	120
Hamburg 3815 Ni	159	Magno M	228	R 100–120	50	Sylt 1883	169	Window grille	111
Hannover 3861 Ni	154	Mail 5877	173	Radio key	80			Window locks	102
Hanseatic 3816 Ni	149	Mailboxen	182	Ranger	306			WinProtec	111
Hasps & staples	48	Malaga 4400	168	Reflex 650	56			WinSafe	102
HDD 1000–6000HV	331	Malaga 4400 Ni	154	Replacement cylinder WS	109			WRWZ 60	104
Heavy duty hasps & staples	48	Malmö 889	144	Riviera 3835 Ni	158			WS 11–44	102
High quality commercial safes	294	ME	74	Riviera 835	166			WT 614–616	263
HLW 10-12	136	Milano 3843 Ni	150	Royal commercial safes	292			WT 710	282
Home-Safe H	244	Modena 3857 Ni	159	RS 110 C	51			ZBK	70
Home safes	240	Modena 857	167					ZE	131
Hook rails	139	Money 5012–5030	129					ZK 2257–2307	130
Insurance cover	317	Money Code 5020/5025	129					ZK Money 5030 EURO	130
Interior utilisation	319	Motif key boxes	133					ZOOM 3061	330
IT MTD	223	Motion 2012	325					ZS 76–86	71
Journal 5867	173	Motion detector	325					ZS Box	72
		MTD Diplomat	220						
		MT Karat	224						
		MZ 23/83	73						
		Newspaper boxes	161/178						
		No. 99	46						
		Noise 2162	326						
		Nordic 3680/3780 Ni	151						
		Numero 97	46						

## IMPRINT

### **BURG-WÄCHTER KG**

Altenhofer Weg 15, 58300 Wetter, Germany  
Telephone +49 (0) 23 35 965 30, Fax +49 (0) 23 35 965 390  
E-mail [export@burg.biz](mailto:export@burg.biz)

Commercial register: Hagen County Court, No. HR A 3901  
VAT ID number: DE126881184, WEEE, reg. no. DE19767115  
Executive management: Dietmar Lüling, Harald Lüling, Reinhard Lüling, Christopher Lüling

### PRINTING

Lensing Druck, Feldbachacker 16, 44149 Dortmund, Germany



This catalogue is printed climate neutral.  
As are all brochures and leaflets  
from BURG-WÄCHTER.



WE DELIVER SECURITY

SINCE 1920  
**BURG-WÄCHTER**



ALWAYS THE  
SAFE CHOICE!



**SECURITY**  
SINCE 1920

**BURG-WÄCHTER KG**

Altenhofer Weg 15  
58300 Wetter  
Germany

**TELEPHONE**

+49 (0) 23 35 965 30

**FAX**

+49 (0) 23 35 965 390

**E-MAIL**

export@burg.biz

**SOCIAL MEDIA**



Misprints, errors, price and technical changes as well as minor differences in dimensions and weight are reserved.  
For product illustrations, shape and colour deviations are possible.

